



**CONTACT US:** 510.236.1492 www.ClayPeople.net Please note: Prices are subject to

change without notice.

**Revised April7 2025** 

#### Contents

| Welcome1                            |
|-------------------------------------|
| Directions2                         |
| About ClayPeople3                   |
| Clay4-7                             |
| Clay Pricing8-9                     |
| Tools                               |
| Brushes                             |
| Sprayers & Scales                   |
| Studio Equipment                    |
| Menders, Mold Supplies36            |
| Firing Service80                    |
| Glazes                              |
| Banding Wheels63                    |
| Plaster64                           |
| Raw Materials63-65                  |
| Mason Stains®65-67                  |
| Potter's Wheels                     |
| Kilns                               |
| Kiln Accessories, Parts81–86        |
| Extruders, Slab Rollers, etc 90, 92 |
| Pug Mills94                         |
| Ware Carts95                        |
| Books & Periodicals96               |
| Index                               |

### **Greetings ClayPeople!**

We are entering our 54th year of serving you!

We are all part of a special timeless tribe of ClayPeople. This family has a vertical and horizontal axis. The vertical family axis are the ClayPeople who have created with clay through the ages. When archaeologists find human remains, they usually find evidence of pottery.

The horizontal family axis are the ClayPeople who, at any given point in time, are creating in clay around the world. A fascinating variety of ceramic creations exist in all societies.

We work hard to be a strong nexus point in this ClayPeople tribe continuum: to answer every one of your questions, and find every product you need.

Your ideas and questions always help shape ClayPeople. We are committed to be "Friendly Experts" and to have a "Huge Inventory" of both products and knowledge.

We take great pride in always working to strengthen our position as "Northern California's Leader in Ceramic Supply." Thank you for allowing us to be a nexus in your ClayPeople tribe continuum!



Doug Johnson President/Owner

#### **ADDRESS**

623 South 32nd St. Richmond, CA 94804

### **FAX**

510-236-2777

# **TELEPHONE** 510-236-1492

# **EMAIL**

people@claypeople.net

## **WEBSITE**

www.claypeople.net

# **FACEBOOK**

ClayPeople

# **INSTAGRAM**

@claypeoplerichmond

# **STORE HOURS**

Monday - Friday: 9 am - 5 pm

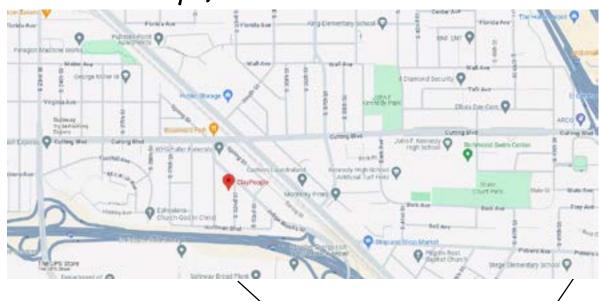
Saturdays: 10 am - 4 pm

Closed: Sundays and Federal Holidays

Prices are subject to change without notice.

# Directions

We're right off the freeway near beautiful, historic Point Richmond.



#### FROM MARIN COUNTY

On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At first light, turn LEFT onto Regatta/ Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

#### FROM BERKELEY/OAKLAND

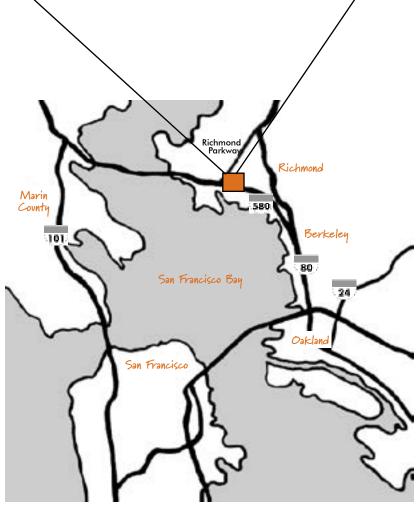
On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/ Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

#### FROM PINOLE/VALLEJO

On 80, EXIT at Cutting Blvd. At first light, turn RIGHT onto Cutting Blvd. Go 1 mile. Turn LEFT onto S. 31st St. Go 1 block to stop sign. Turn left on Juliga Woods. Go 1 Block. Turn right onto S. 32nd St.

#### VIA RICHMOND PARKWAY

Take Richmond Parkway to 580 towards Oakland. EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.



### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

ClayPeople is located in Richmond, California. We were founded in 1971. Our customers include schools, businesses, and individual artists, both professional and beginner, throughout the United States. If a product is not in our catalog, we will research it for you. If you have questions, we will get you answers. No order is too small, or too big. Call us. Fax us. Or e-mail us. Please come by our store and visit us.

Our retail store is currently open 9am - 5pm Monday - Friday, and 10am - 4pm Saturdays. We have a huge in-stock inventory and friendly ceramic experts on hand to answer your questions.

### WEBSITE

We are on the web at www.claypeople.net. See the site for a current catalog and specials! Check us out

#### **NEWSLETTER**

Sign up for our monthly Newsletter online or at the store! You will get information about upcoming sales, and the Clay of the Month!

About ClayPeople

#### **FACEBOOK & INSTAGRAM**

Follow @claypeoplerichmond for secret sales, or be featured yourself! Follow ClayPeople on Facebook to see current sales!



#### **SHIPPING & DELIVERY**

We deliver throughout Northern California. We also ship via UPS and USPS. We have discounted rates from truck companies.

#### FIRING SERVICE

We offer reasonable custom firing rates for customers who do not have access to a kiln. Call ahead and our staff will give you an estimate of turnaround time. See page 78 for an overview of firing rates.

#### **GIFT CARDS**

ClayPeople offers gift cards for that special potter or sculptor in your life. These refillable cards offer a convenient way to shop for ceramic supplies.

Say you care with clay!



Moist Clays are sold

in 25 lb. plastic bags.

When choosing a

clay body there are

numerous factors to

consider, including

color, plasticity, porosity,

texture, vitrification,

firing temperatures,

and glaze fit. Refer to

each clay description

for specific information

and ask us to help

match clays with your

See pages 8-10 for

complete clay pricing.

needs.

 $\Delta 5$ 

# Low Fire Clay

EM-207 LOW FIRE RED/Laguna Oxidation: Red Reduction: N/A **Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 6% Comparable in texture and working properties to EM-210. Fires to a reddish earthenware color. Good for terracotta work.

EM-210 LOW FIRE WHITE/Laguna Δ06 Oxidation: White Reduction: N/A **Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 5.5%

All-purpose, smooth modeling clay. It is an excellent clay for beginning techniques such as coil and slab building. The white color makes it an ideal clay for use with low fire

EM-214 BUFF WITH SAND/Laguna  $\Delta 06$ Oxidation: Buff White Reduction: N/A **Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 5% A buff-colored modeling clay with sand which makes it one of the best of the low fire clays for working on the potter's wheel. It is also stronger for larger sculptural

# MEXO-RED, MEXO-WHITE (WC-640 &

Laguna Air Dry Self-Hardening Clay AIR DRIES: Red and White, respectively Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: Unknown Self-hardening Clay

Suitable for throwing, coiling and sculpting. Allow for some shrinkage. Store in an air-tight container until work is completed. Uniform thickness is desirable. Finish with acrylic paints. Must be sealed with a commercial water sealant to waterproof.

RED SCULPTURE (EM-234)/Laguna∆06 Oxidation: Red-Brown Reduction: N/A **Texture**: Coarse **Shrinkage**: 4% Red sculpture body engineered for large items where variation in wall thickness is a concern. Ideal for handbuilding, murals, decorative columns, or tile. Minimal warping, shrinkage and cracking.

# Mid Fire Clay

B-3 BROWN (WC-391)/Laguna Δ5
Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 10% Oxidation: Red-Brown Reduction: N/A Pliable clay with smooth grog and color from manganese and iron. Great for sculpture (use a high gloss glaze when making dinnerware). Fires almost black in oxidation. Do not fire this clay in reduction.

# Mid Fire Clay, continued

B-MIX CONE 5 (WC-401)/Laguna Shrinkage: 12% Texture: Smooth Oxidation: Cream **Reduction**: Off-White A creamy white clay, excellent glaze results. Very plastic with smooth porcelain texture. Dry slowly to avoid cracking. Due to talc shortages in the ceramic industry, B-Mix will appear more tan at cone 5 than before.

B-MIX CONE 5 GROG(WC-436)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$  Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 11% Oxidation: Off-White Reduction: Gray-White Same as Cone 5 B-Mix with very fine grog for strength, more forgiving than B-Mix smooth. Avoids speckling of Cone 5 B-Mix w/ Sand.

B-MIX CONE 5 SAND (S-2203)/Laguna Δ5 **Texture**: Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage**: 12% Oxidation: Cream Reduction: Off-white Same as B-Mix with 10% fine 90 mesh silica sand for texture and more strength.

B-MIX 5 SPECKLES(WC-408)/Laguna **Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5% Oxidation: Warm Speckled White Reduction: N/A

Same working properties as B Mix WC-401. Smooth, porcelaneous stoneware that is very plastic and workable. Slow drying and ample compression on rims and bottoms to avoid cracks.

BUFF SCULPTURE (WC-392)/Laguna
Texture: Coarse Shrinkage: 5% Texture: Coarse Shrinkage: 5% Oxidation: Buff Reduction: Dark Tan Excellent coarse sculptural body with 60 mesh sand and 30-60 mesh grog. Nice range of firing colors and low shrinkage.

CALICO (WC-871)/Laguna Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation: Speckled Gray-Buff **Reduction**: Gray-Tan

General-purpose clay that works well in all forming methods. 60m sand adds medium texture. Gives a speckled reduction look in electric kiln firing.

CHARCOAL/Aardvark **Texture**: Medium Coarse **Shrinkage**: 13% Oxidation: Very Dark Brown Reduction: N/A A medium grit black clay body without the issues of bloating! Works well with most glazes and provides a beautiful dark base for decoration.

# Mid Fire Clay, continued

**DIXON SCULPTURE**/Aardvark **Texture:** Very Coarse **Shrinkage:** 8% Oxidation: Rust Brown Reduction: Dark Brown A strong, heavily grogged clay body great for hand building and sculpture. Not for the wheel.

DOVER WHITE (D60/WC-877)/Laguna Δ5
Texture:Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 11% Oxidatio: Off-White Reduction: Gray-White Stoneware that is excellent for dinnerware and large scale work. Has 60 mesh sand for

**DRAGON FRUIT/IMCO** Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation: Off-White Reduction: N/A A unique cone 6 clay body, designed for throwing. The specks create an intriguing visual treat. Not recommended for Reduction

ELECTRIC BROWN (WC-866)/Laguna \Delta5 **Texture:**Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:**13% Oxidation: Brown Reduction: N/A Designed specifically for a rich brown color when fired in oxidation. Good strength for both wheel throwing and handbuilding. Contains 60 mesh sand.

FLAMEWARE (WC-440)/Laguna Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 5-10% Oxidation: Light Brown Reduction: Dark Brn An advance clay body formulated to resist the shock of an open flame and have exceptional heat retaining properties. Great for gas /electric ranges, ovens, broilers, barbeques, microwaves and more.

GOLDEN BRN & DELICIOUS/IMCO Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: n/a Oxidation: Light Brown Reduction: Dark Brn A version of Stoneware 1C with additional flux to make it a true cone 5\6 body. This is a new clay and more information is to come.

HALF & HALF (WC-402)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ **Texture**: Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage**: 12% Oxidation: White Reduction: Off-White The Cone 5 answer to Laguna's Cone 10 Half & Half. Equal amounts of white stoneware and porcelain, is a very throwable white clay body.

HAWAIIAN RED (WC-365)/Laguna **Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10.5% Oxidation: Red Brn. Reduction: Dk. Red Brn. A red clay with excellent properties for wheel throwing and handbuilding. Talc-free with sand, suitable for medium sized forms.

Page revised April 72025

LB6 (WC-393)/Laguna Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 10% Oxidation: Light Gray Reduction: Gray Brn A Long Beach type body with 60 mesh sand and color provided by manganese dioxide.

MOROCCAN SAND (WC-400)/ Laguna Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: Light Beige Reduction: Grey Beige Quite vitreous, ideal for throwing functional ware.

**OBSIDIAN**/Aardvark Shrinkage: 14.5% **Texture**:Smooth

Oxidation: Black Reduction: N/A Very black ebony-like finish. Satin smooth. High iron content. Contains no talc. Needs lots of oxygen during bisque firing. Bloats at temps higher than cone 5!

PAPEL PORCELAIN CLAY PAPER/Aardvark  $\Delta 5$ Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: White Reduction: N/A Based on Nara Porcelain. Great for hand building. When fired, paper burns out creating a lighter piece. Creates stronger gre-

**RED VELVET/IMCO**  $\Delta 6$ **Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%

enware and less shrinkage.

Oxidation: Reddish Brown Reduction: Charcoal Excellent smooth, plastic red clay for hand and wheel work where deep red tile color is desired. Good for pit firing.

SEDONA RED/Aardvark  $\Delta 5$ Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation/Reduction: Red Brown/Very Dark Brown Red body. Quite smooth. Great throwing clay. No talc.

SPECKLED BUFF (WC-403)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ **Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: Buff with Specks Reduction: Brown with Specks Low in sand and grog content, it is smooth, excellent for throwing.

**STONEWARE I-C/IMCO**  $\Delta 6$ **Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 11.8% Oxidation: Sandstone Reduction: Brown Contains fine silica sand for a smooth texture and a vitreous stoneware body at cone 5. Looks like cone 10 reduction at cone 5 in oxidation!

TERRA RED/Aardvark **Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:**12.5% Oxidation: Red Brown Reduction: Very Dk Brown The clay is textured, yet feels very smooth while throwing or hand building. The blend of color, tooth, and workability you have been looking for. Contains no talc.

# **High Fire Clay**

 $\Delta 10$ 

#### 8-11 BUFF 35/IMCO $\Delta 10$

**Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: Gray-Cream Reduction: Speckled Grey Buff

Versatile throwing clay with fine grog, excellent plasticity and green strength. Good drying characteristics. Great thermal shock resistance.

#### 8-11 RED 35/IMCO

Δ10**Texture**:Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: Oxidation: Buff Gray Reduction: Toasted Red Shrinkage: 12.5% Has 35 mesh refractory grog, giving versatile body with great strength. Great thermal shock resistance.

**BLACK MOUNTAIN/**Aardvark

**Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: Chocolate Brown Reduction: Brown-Black A deep brown/black clay body. Medium texture. Great for wheel. Warm chocolate brown in oxidation. Rich brown to black in reduction.

**BLACK MOUNTAIN SCULPTURE/Aardvark**  $\Delta 10$ 

Texture: Medium Course Shrinkage: 8% Oxidation: Chocolate Brown Reduction: Brown-Black Same as Black Mountain regular with grog added for sculptural strength.

B-MIX 10 (WC-379)/Laguna

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation: Off White Reduction: Grey White A plastic clay that is easy to throw and form. Smooth porcelain texture. Excellent glaze results. Fires grey in reduction, white in oxidation. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.

**B-MIX 10 W/ GROG (WC-893)/**Laguna Δ10 Texture: Slightly Course Shrinkage: 10.3% Oxidation: Off White Reduction: Grey White Same as B-Mix with fine grog added for strength. Avoids speckling of B-Mix w/Sand.

B-MIX 10 W/ SAND (WC-380)/Laguna Δ10 **Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12% Oxidation: Off White Reduction: Ğrey White The addition of 10% fine, 90 mesh silica sand allows for a body with some texture. Some specking may occur.

B-MIX 10 WOOD (WC-899)/Laguna Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12%
Oxidation: Off White Reduction: Grey White A specially formulated version of Laguna's popular B-mix body for wood and salt firing. Takes Salt and Soda well and exhibits very nice flashing characteristics in wood firings. Holds up well in Cone 12 atmospheric firings.

**CARMEL**/Aardvark

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10% Oxidation: Dark Brown Reduction: Black Rich brown-black clay. Excellent for throwing.

DARK BROWN (WC-373) /Laguna Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 12.5% Oxidation: Brown Reduction: Deep Brown A medium coarse, dark clay with 60 mesh sand. Good for various forming techniques.

DEATH VALLEY RED (WC-835)/Laguna Δ10 **Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5% Oxidation: Brown Reduction: Dark Brown Similar to Rod's Bod in throwing qualities, but fires to a darker brown color and has the same iron speckling. Good for small to medium pottery.

FLAMEWARE (WC-440)/Laguna  $\Delta 5-10$ See entry in Mid-Fire section.

HBCA (WC-427)/Laguna  $\Delta 10$ **Texture**: Coarse Shrinkage: 12.5% Oxidation: Yellow Orange Reduction: Brown Has best qualities of California and Missouri fireclays. Excellent throwing stoneware. A very plastic body which is orange-brown with slight speckling in reduction.

LONG BEACH (WC-376)/Laguna Δ10
Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 10% Oxidation: Dark Brown Reduction: Black A fluid throwing clay, good for throwing small to large. Formula includes iron & 60 mesh sand.

PAPER CLAY IVORY/IMCO **Texture**: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: Buff Reduction: Medium Brown Sculpture 412 clay body with paper fiber. Great for coils, slabs and sculpture. Wet clay can be attached to dry greenware and even bisqueware.

ROD'S BOD/Laguna  $\Delta 10$ **Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 14.0% Oxidation: Yellow Buff Reduction: Tan Medium sand texture. Good for general use.

**SCULPTURE MIX 412/IMCO Texture**: Medium Coarse Shrinkage:11% Oxidation: Buff Reduction: Tan Same rugged qualities as Sculpture Mix 513. A finer mesh grog has been substituted for a smoother texture. All purpose sculpting clay.

**SCULPTURE MIX 513/IMCO**  $\Delta 10$ **Texture:** Very Coarse **Shrinkage:**13% Oxidation: Buff Reduction: Tan Very plastic durable body with high percentage of refractory 20 mesh grog for rugged strength. Excellent for slab building, small to large sculpture and Raku.

# High Fire Clay, continued

**SCULPTURE RAKU/Clay Planet** △05-10 **Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 6-9%

Oxidation: Buff Reduction: Tan

Designed for the extreme demands of raku, throwing & sculptural work. Plastic and strong. High sand and grog content. Withstands thermal shock well.

SOLDATE 60 (WC-843)/Laguna 10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:**13.5% Oxidation: Yellow-Buff Reduction: Yellow-Brown Soldate 30 with finer 60 mesh sand for smoother texture.

**SONORA WHITE/**Aardvark  $\Delta 10$ 

**Texture**: Coarse Shrinkage: 11% Oxidation: White Reduction: Light Tan White throwing clay with 60 mesh sand. Speckled grey and white surface in heavy reduction. Excellent for functional ware.

WSO (WC-389)/Laguna Δ1
Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 10%  $\Delta 10+$ Oxidation: Off-White Reduction: Gray-White Contains fine sand. Good for raku. Slightly open body at cone 10.

# Porcelain High Fire

BABU (WC-428)/Laguna  $\Delta 10$ Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 15% Oxidation: White Reduction: White A grolleg porcelain. Very white in oxidation.

Good for dinnerware.

**COLEMAN PORCELAIN/**Aardvark **Δ**10 Shrinkage: 11% Texture: Smooth Oxidation: White Reduction: Grey White Grolleg body developed by Tom' Coleman. Best domestically produced porcelain, and very white and translucent. Great for wheel thrown pieces of all sizes.

DAVE'S PORCELAIN (WC-384)/Laguna Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation: White Reduction: Light Grey  $\Delta 10$ An outstanding throwing body. Ideal for thin walls and larger pieces and excellent for slab use when a vitreous clay is desirable.

NARA 10/Aardvark  $\Delta 10$ Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: White Reduction: Grey White Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

550 PORCELAIN (WC-631)/Laguna  $\Delta 10$ Shrinkage: 15% Texture: Smooth Oxidation: White Reduction: White

Mostly English Grolleg. Plasticizers for very translucent results. Good for all uses.

# Porcelain Mid Fire

FROST CONE 5 (WC-437)

Laguna  $\Delta 5 - 10$ Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 14%, Oxidation: White Reduction: Light Gray Years in development, this clay is pure white and translucent. Very translucent medium range or high

fire porcelain. Can be fired to cone 10!

HAGI PORCELAIN WC-861/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ Shrinkage: 8.5%

**Texture**: Smooth Oxidation: White Reduction: Off white Good for throwing small and handbuilding.

NARA 5/Aardvark  $\Delta 5$ 

**Texture**: Smooth Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation: White Reduction: Grey White

Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at

a very reasonable price.

PORCELAIN FIVE (WC-395)/Laguna ∆3-5 Shrinkage: 13.0%

**Texture**: Smooth Oxidation: Off White Reduction: Gray Smooth, very good throwing, vitreous

porcelain. Excellent results with gas or electric firing.

PORCELAIN CONE 6/IMCO **Texture**: Smooth Shrinkage: 14.0% Oxidation: White Reduction: Light Gray

Smooth porcelain body with strength. Slightly translucent at cone 6 oxidation.

more plastic and forgiving. Silica reduces crazing in some

WC-617/Laguna **Texture**: Smooth Shrinkage: 14%

Oxidation: White Reduction: N/A Grolleg porcelain. Less white due to more ball clay, but

glazes. Good for slab work.



 $\Delta 6$ 

 $\Delta 6$ 

# Clay Pricing

Low Fire Clay

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

| CODE         | CLAY                    | Cone | 25#   | 100   | 500   | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|--------------|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EM207        | Low Fire Red (EM-207)   | 04   | 29.05 | 26.60 | 21.23 | 19.15 | 15.88 |
| EM210        | Low Fire White (EM-210) | 04   | 33.95 | 31.08 | 24.80 | 22.40 | 18.55 |
| EM214        | Buff with Sand (EM-214) | 06   | 25.78 | 23.60 | 19.13 | 16.85 | 14.38 |
| <b>MEXOR</b> | MEXO White (WC-641)     | AIR  | 45.08 | 41.48 | 37.10 | 31.55 | 26.73 |
| MEXOW        | MEXO Red (WC-640)       | AIR  | 44.98 | 41.35 | 37.03 | 31.45 | 26.65 |
| RS           | Red Sculpture (EM-234)  | 05   | 33.18 | 30.38 | 24.25 | 21.88 | 18.13 |

# Mid Fire Clay

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

| CODE   | Clay                        | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|--------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| B3B    | B-3 Brown (WC-391)          | MF   | 35.8  | 31.88 | 27.1  | 22.53 | 19.8  |
| BM5    | B-MIX ^5 (WC-401)           | MF   | 31    | 27.6  | 23.45 | 19.5  | 17.15 |
| BM5G   | B-MIX ^5 w/Grog (WC-436)    | MF   | 30.03 | 26.73 | 22.73 | 18.9  | 16.6  |
| BM5S   | B-MIX ^5 w/Sand (S-2203)    | MF   | 28.03 | 25.65 | 20.48 | 18.5  | 15.3  |
| BM5SPK | B-Mix 5 w/Speckles (WC-408) | MF   | 31.85 | 29.18 | 23.28 | 21.03 | 17.4  |
| BS     | Buff Sculpture (WC-392)     | MF   | 31.53 | 28.85 | 23.05 | 20.8  | 17.23 |
| CAL    | Calico (WC-871)             | MF   | 22.58 | 20.65 | 16.75 | 14.75 | 12.58 |
| CHAR   | Charcoal                    | MF   | 27.55 | 25.38 | 22.25 | 19.33 | 16.3  |
| DIX    | Dixon Sculpture             | MF   | 29.58 | 27.25 | 23.9  | 20.78 | 17.53 |
| D60    | Dover White (WC-877)        | MF   | 29.88 | 27.35 | 21.83 | 19.7  | 16.33 |
| DF     | Dragon Fruit                | MF   | 34.59 | 32.29 | 26.91 | 23.37 | 20.3  |
| EB     | Electric Brown (WC-866)     | MF   | 33    | 30.23 | 24.13 | 21.78 | 18.03 |
| НН     | Half & Half (WC-402)        | MF   | 28.58 | 26.18 | 20.9  | 18.85 | 15.6  |
| HR     | Hawaiian Red (WC-365)       | MF   | 29.95 | 27.43 | 21.88 | 19.75 | 16.35 |
| LB6    | LB 6 (WC-393)               | MF   | 23.6  | 21.6  | 17.53 | 15.43 | 13.18 |
| MS     | Moroccan Sand (WC-400)      | MF   | 31.4  | 28.75 | 24.15 | 20.78 | 18.05 |
| 0      | Obsidian                    | MF   | 40.33 | 37.3  | 31.93 | 27.9  | 24.2  |
| PAPEL  | Papel Paper Clay ^5         | MF   | 36.48 | 33.75 | 28.88 | 25.23 | 21.9  |
| RV     | Red Velvet                  | MF   | 19.06 | 17.16 | 15.02 | 12.58 | 11.06 |
| SER    | Sedona Red                  | MF   | 21.13 | 19.53 | 16.73 | 14.6  | 12.68 |
| SPKB   | Speckled Buff (WC-403)      | MF   | 28.35 | 25.25 | 21.48 | 17.85 | 15.68 |
| S1C    | Stoneware 1C                | MF   | 18.75 | 16.88 | 14.78 | 12.38 | 10.88 |
| TER    | Terra Red                   | MF   | 22.15 | 20.08 | 17.28 | 15.03 | 13.05 |

# Clay Pricing

# **High Fire Clay**

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

| 2k#                      |
|--------------------------|
| 12.33                    |
| 12.33                    |
| 12.38                    |
| 13.83                    |
| 15.75                    |
| 17.20                    |
| 17.98                    |
| 13.35                    |
| 14.88                    |
| 13.83                    |
| 17.00                    |
| 11.48                    |
| 17.33                    |
| 11.85                    |
| 13.60                    |
| 13.43                    |
| 8.40                     |
|                          |
| 11.55                    |
| 12.18                    |
| 15.93                    |
| 11<br>13<br>13<br>8<br>8 |

# Porcelain

| CODE  | Clay                         | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| F5    | Frost 5-6 (WC-437)           | 5    | 48.30 | 44.43 | 39.75 | 33.80 | 28.63 |
| HP    | Hagi Porcelain (WC-861)      | 5    | 35.45 | 32.45 | 25.90 | 23.38 | 19.38 |
| N5    | Nara 5                       | 5    | 32.13 | 29.60 | 25.95 | 22.55 | 19.03 |
| P5    | Porcelain Five (WC-395)      | 5    | 28.40 | 26.00 | 20.75 | 18.73 | 15.50 |
| P6    | Porcelain Cone 6             | 5    | 36.56 | 34.13 | 28.44 | 24.70 | 21.45 |
| WC617 | WC617 ^5 Porcelain           | 5    | 41.73 | 38.38 | 34.33 | 29.18 | 24.73 |
| ВР    | Babu 10 (WC-428)             | 10   | 49.85 | 45.85 | 41.03 | 34.88 | 29.55 |
| СР    | Coleman Porcelain 10         | 10   | 43.68 | 40.40 | 34.58 | 30.20 | 26.20 |
| DP    | Dave's Porcelain 10 (WC-384) | 10   | 31.43 | 28.78 | 22.98 | 20.73 | 17.15 |
| N10   | Nara 10                      | 10   | 29.03 | 26.13 | 22.65 | 19.45 | 17.10 |
| WC631 | #550 Porcelain (WC-631)      | 10   | 45.35 | 41.73 | 37.33 | 31.73 | 26.88 |

# **Casting Slips**

**B-MIX CONE 5** 

This is the slip version of Cone 5 B-Mix throwing clay. Fires to a cream color. Delivers excellent glaze results.

MOROCCAN SAND

Light brown casting slip. Semi-vitreous at cone 5. Fires well in both gas and electric kilns.

**PEARL** 

Fine cone 6 porcelain, highly castable and translucent.

Cone 5-6, all-purpose, cream color, stoneware casting body. Also available as dry blended casting slip. Fires to white in oxidation, not suitable for

**SNOW** 

 $\Delta 5$ -6

A cold, blue white colored porcealin casting slip.

# Slip Additives

#### **SODIUM SILICATE**

Used as a major deflocculant in preparing slip. It reduces the amount of water needed, therefore reducing shrinkage. **SOD44oz**. **\$3.99** 

SODP Pt. \$5.99 SODQ Qt. \$10.99 SODG Gal. \$19.99

#### DARVAN #7

A deflocculant with a wider deflocculation curve. Does not deteriorate molds as actively as sodium silicate. Pint \$7.99

Quart \$12.99 Gallon \$45.00

### **SPECKSTONE**

 $\Delta$ 10 Stoneware specifically formulated for aila casting. Fire's to grayish-white in oxidation and a medium gray-brown in reduction.

 $\Delta$ 10

A smooth white porcelain which has been formulated for casting. Can be cast in all standard molds. Fires white in oxidation and egashell in reduction.

**VERY WHITE** 

A bright, cool white colored porcelain casting slip for slip casting; but not a "blue" white.

WHITE STAR

An all-purpose casting clay with excellent plasticity. This casting slip clay produces strong greenware and fires white. Works well with most low fire glazes. Fire Cone 06-04.

# **Wet Slip Pricing**

Prices are per gallon. Combine for volume discount. Speckstone 5Gal is special order only.

| Slip            | Cone  | 1 Gal | 5 Gal  |
|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|
| White Star      | 06-04 | 16.01 | N/A    |
| BMix 5          | 5     | 20.61 | 92.98  |
| Moroccan Sand   | 5     | 19.54 | 87.95  |
| Pearl           | 6     | 23.16 | 104.99 |
| Snow            | 5     | 20.24 | N/A    |
| Stoneware \$965 | 5     | 17.09 | 76.43  |
| Toshi Porcelain | 10    | 19.88 | 89.55  |
| NS125 Very Wht  | 6     | 20.97 | -      |
| Speckstone      | 10    | 19.27 | -      |

# **Dry Slip Pricing**

Prices are PER 50-Pound BAG. Combine for volume discount. Any dry slips not listed are Special Order only.

| Slip                   | Cone | 50#     | 100#    | 500#    |
|------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Bmix 5 Casting         | 5    | \$56.75 | \$53.90 | \$47.95 |
| <b>Bmix 10 Castina</b> | 10   | \$51.80 | \$49 25 | \$43.80 |

# Dry Clay Pricing

| Dry Clay                | Cone | 50#     | 100#    | 500#    |
|-------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Bmix 5 Clay Dry</b>  | 5    | \$55.90 | \$53.10 | \$47.25 |
| <b>Bmix 10 Clay Dry</b> | 10   | \$51.40 | \$48.85 | \$43.45 |

# Kemper Tools

Primarily used to "clean up" slip-cast greenware by removing imperfections (seam lines and mold marks) and enhancing and sharpening cast-in



#### **LACE TOOLS**

Designed to facilitate the application of slip-soaked lace to greenware. The curved, pointed blades are used for pressing lace in place and also cleanup and sgraffito work, as well as working in wax.



#### **CUT-OUT TOOLS**

| KCOR 4.5" | \$6.39 |
|-----------|--------|
| KCOH 5.7. | \$5.95 |

#### **CLAY LIFT SET**

Makes the creation of new decoration patterns and varied effects possible. Difficult to obtain details such as feathers, plant details, petals, and scales are easily done with spoons contoured for easy insertion, lifting and removal from moist clay.



#### **SGRAFFITO TOOLS**



#### **DRILL TOOLS**

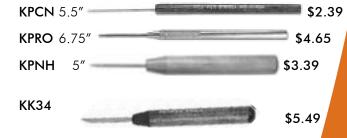




#### TRIMMER KNIVES



### **CUT-OFF NEEDLES**



Kemper Tools

# Kemper Tools

Hole Cutters provide an easy method for cutting clean holes in wet thick-wall greenware and wheel-thrown items.



# **TEXTURING TOOLS**



#### RIBBON TOOLS

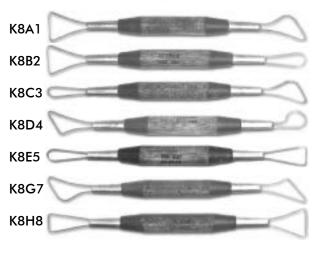
These tools combine imported hardwood modeling ends with sharpened stainless steel ribbon cutting ends. **\$19.15** each



#### 8 INCH DOUBLE WIRE END TOOLS

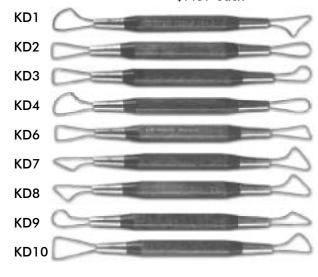
This assortment of 8-inch tools provides the sculptor and potter with a series of shapes designed for medium duty cutting and slicing of clay. The wire ends are formed from high-strength, stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

\$11.15 each



Wire end tools are used to remove controlled amounts and shapes of clay. These 6-inch tools are suitable for light cutting and slicing. The ends are made from high-strength music wire and are firmly attached to the hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

\$7.89 each



#### **FETTLING KNIVES**

These knives are used to trim the pour hole waste and to remove mold marks from cast greenware.



### 6-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

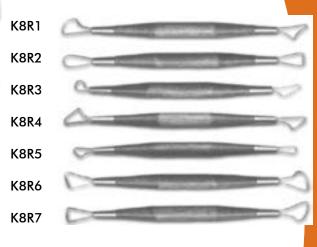
You will find the .035" diameter music wire great for light, delicate clay removal and shaping.



#### **8-INCH RIBBON TOOLS**

These tools are used by potters and sculptors for medium duty clay cutting, shaping, and slicing. The cutting ends are formed from high-strength sharpened stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

**\$8.09** each



KKSP1 Special Ribbon \$9.75 KKSP4 Special Ribbon \$8.69



These tools provide a variety of shapes for light cutting

and slicing. The ends are formed from high-carbon,

heat-treated steel and are firmly attached to the handles

\$7.09 each

#### 8-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

6-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

with brass ferrules.

Used for medium duty clay removal, modeling and shaping. The wire ends are .055" in diameter, and formed from high-strength stainless steel. Tips are firmly attached to 8" long hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

\$13.89 each



#### **HEAVY DUTY SCULPTING TOOLS**

Heavy duty tools designed to withstand the heavy side loads encountered when working on large sculpture and wheel thrown pieces. Made of stainless steel flat ribbon. \$6.89 ea.

KFW32 KFW31 KFW11 KFW12 KFW22 KFW21

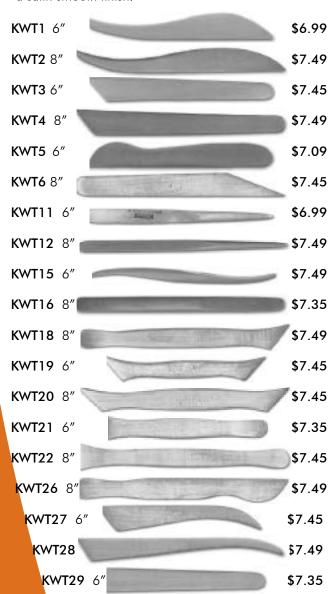


Loop Tools are used to remove controlled amounts of clay from wheel-thrown and sculpture pieces. The shaped cutting heads are made from heavy stainless steel ribbon with sharpened edges. Each tool, with its rugged hardwood handle, ensures a sure grip and easy manipulation in wet clay.

\$6.99 each

#### KEMPER WOOD MODELING TOOLS

This series of wood tools offers a wide variety of shapes and contours for basic clay modeling. They are used for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring and pattern decorating in soft clay. They are made from imported hardwood and have a satin smooth finish.



# **KLT1** - 1/2" KLT2 - 3/4" **KLT3** - 1" **KLT4** - 1/2" K**LT5** - 1-3/4" KLT6 - 1-1/4" **KLT7** - 1-1/8" **KLT8** - 1-3/4"

# KEMPER ZO

#### POTTERY TOOL KIT

Perfect for the beginning potter, in or out of the classroom. Used by schools and universities around the world, this kit is packaged in a reusable, clear vinyl bag with pockets to keep your tools together for travel or storage.

\$35.99

#### MINI RIBBON **SCULPTING TOOLS** These miniature sculpt-

ing tools are made of fine ribbon steel heat treated for maximum strength. They are just the answer for your fine sculpting, detailing, and trimming requirements.

KMR1 through 6: \$5.75 each KMRS \$30.49 set



KMR1 KMR2 KMR3 KMR4 KMR5 KMR6

#### **TURNING TOOLS**

Heavy steel head are brazed to steel shafts, plated and firmly set into smooth hardwood handle. Made to accurately shape clay or plaster on the wheel.

\$19.15 each



KTT1 Lg Teardrop 9-3/4" KTT2 Sm Teardrop 9-3/4" KTT3 Triangle 9-3/4" KTT4 Right-hand Half moon 9-3/4" KTT5 Left-hand Half Moon 9-3/4"

#### **JA SERIES WOOD MODELING TOOLS**

6 inch imported wood modeling tools designed with the student and sculptore in mind. A wide variety of shapes for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring, and decorating.

KJA2 through KJA13 top row

KJA14 through KJA32 bottom row

\$2.75/ each



**KJA137** 

#### **SCULPTOR'S THUMB**

A compact hand-fitting tool that duplicates thumb and finger strokes without abrasive wear on the sculptor's hands, fingers and thumbs. Made from hardwood, 5" long and fits in most hands comfortably. **KSTH** 

\$13.69

### **FALCON SPOUT MAKER**

Made from solid maple. Makes spouts, feet, designs, appendages, and decorations. 8"

FAL2118 \$10.25



#### TRIM GIN TOOLS

Page revised April 72025

Made of heat-treated tool-steel, hand sharpened for a superior cutting edge and covered with a rust-preventative coating

| <b>TG15</b> - 5-1/4" - Blue C15 | \$22.95 |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| <b>TG19</b> - 6-3/4" - Red C19  | \$22.95 |
| SS101 Round Rib                 | \$7.75  |
| SS102 Long Rib                  | \$7.75  |
| SS103 Soldner/Wombat Rib        | \$23.95 |
| SS302 Coleman/Mouse Rib         | \$7.75  |
| SB90 Voulkos Brass Rib          | \$23.95 |

#### **FALCON ULTIMATE SPOUT MAKER**

Use to make long narrow and thin ceramic handmade spouts with length up to 15" long. FAL3207 \$16.30

# **GARRITY MUSHROOM**

Crafted to fit in your hand with enough weight to easily shape a clay slab into a dish. Pair this tool with foam to press the anvil tops into slabs. 4 Sizes.

GM3 3 in. Mushroom Anvil \$46.00 4in. Mushroom Anvil \$52.00 5 in. Mushroom Anvil \$58.00 6 in. Mushroom Anvil \$64.00





#### **PALETTE KNIVES**

Palette Knives are used by artists and ceramic hobbyists for patching greenware, and grinding and mixing small quantities of china paints, oils, slips and glazes.

KPAMini \$7.99 KP5D \$8.95

# WIRE SLICERS/HARPS

Cut pieces off your clay with ease with these clay slicers! Similar to cheese slicers, but without the depth limiter. Comes in two sizes.

| WIRESM | Small Wire Slicer | \$5.00 |
|--------|-------------------|--------|
| WIREL  | Large Wire Slicer | \$7.00 |
|        | •                 | •      |



# **XIEM BEVEL CUTTER**

X-Bevel is a clay tool that is designed for a quick and precise cutting of clay at 45, 30 and 60-degree angles. It is a must-have hand-building tool for all potters.

\$10.95 XXBevel 4"

**CUTTER** Allows you to cut precision 45 and 60 degree angles into your

**CHINESE CLAY ARTS BEVEL** 

Cutting Tools

CCACW12 4" \$12.00

### **XIEM CLAY BAG TIES**

Reusable ties for your clay bags!

XCBT2LG Lime Green \$4.25 XCBT2O Orange \$4.25



### MUD CARVING BOWS

Designed to slice and cut pug and extrusions for hand building, or for use on the wheel. Made of plastic and stainless steel. Twisted or straight

| MUDCUTTERC        | Curly             | \$47.00      |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>MUDCUTTERS</b> | Straight          | \$47.00      |
|                   | C Curly Replace   | \$16.00      |
| <b>MUDCUTTERR</b> | S Straight Wire ( | Only \$10.00 |
| MUDBOWC           | \$47.00 Wire O    |              |
| MUDBOWS           | \$47.00 Wire O    | nlý \$10.00  |
|                   |                   |              |

#### **ADJUSTABLE CLAY SLICER**

Amaco adjustable clay cutter is easy to use, just grasp with both hands and slide into position, pull or push through clay...

\$20.50 **ACSW** Replace.Wire \$6.90

3" hardwood handles firmly fastened to

18" of frame-quality stainless steel wire or

\$5.15

\$5.95

4.5" toggle handles are firmly fastened to 34-1/2" of

**KEMPER CLAY CUTTERS** 

KK36 Nylon

high-quality nylon. **KK35** Steel



# **MUD WIRE TOOLS**

**CUTTING WIRE** 

XPCW11, 11 in.

XPCW13, 13 in. XPCW19, 19 in.

CCACW02 26" \$2.99

**XIEM PRO-CUTTING WIRE TOOLS** 

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 11", 13" & 19" lengths. ALL LENGTHS: \$7.50

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 9" & 15" in. lengths.

ALL LENGTHS: \$9.00 MUDWIRE: Pink, Black, Green, Orange or Red \$9.00/ea.



#### **XIEM POTTER'S KNIFE**

Great for cutting, trimming, & sculpting gre-enware clay. Tempered stainless steel for rustfree use. 6 inches long. \$3.50 XPKB Blue



# Clay Shapers

Price

\$2.99

\$6.59

\$9.19

\$5.25

\$5.95

\$8.39

\$8.39

\$8.39

\$5.15

\$5.15 \$7.35

\$6.99

\$10.09

\$13.99

\$3.30

\$9.39

\$6.89

\$11.15

#### KEMPER WIPE OUT TOOL

Erase your mistakes quickly and accurately with this specialized rubber that attracts gold as well as most painting mediums. For use on non-porous surfaces. KWOT \$11.35

**More Kemper Hand Tools** 

Clean Up Brush Dbl End

Double Ball Stylus, Lg.

**KDES Doll Eye Setter** 

Handle Maker, Mug

Patching Spatula Pkgd

Doll Eye Sizer Set

KHM1 Handle Maker, Pitcher

Double 0 Rib

Slicing Blade

Spatter Brush

Scalpel, Plastic

Scratch & lift

Spatter Brush , Lg

Scratch & Lift Duster

Description

Clean Up

Code

KBB

**KCUB** 

**KDBSL** 

KESS1

KHM2

KSB

KSBTL

**KSCP** 

KSLD

KFT451 Fleshing

KFT452 Fleshing

KFT453 Fleshing

#### **CHINESE CLAY ART CLAY SHAPERS**

Rubber tipped. Set of 5.

CCADS07 \$12.00 SM

CCADS08 \$16.00 LG



# **ADJUSTABLE PARALLEL CUTTER**

KEMPER EX. LONG CURLY WIRE

quality stainless steel twisted double wire. KK37T- 34 in. \$6.15 KK38-36 in. \$5.69

This adjustable parallel cutter tool has two blades (one fixed and one adjustable) to allow you to cut slabs with a uniform width. The perfect tool to cut slabs for use when handbuilding! 7" long plastic body with a built in ruler.

**CCACP01** Parrallel Cutter



#### ADJUSTABLE CIRCLE CUTTER

This adjustable circle cutter tool has two points (one fixed and one adjustable) to allow you to cut slabs into circles. Perfect for handbuilding! 7" long plastic body with a built in ruler.

CCACP02 Circle Cutter \$8.50





# Xiem Tools

# Xiem Tools

| CODE            | DESCRIPTION                                       | PRICE             |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|
| XXST01          | Dble End Ball Size: 1mm/1.5mm                     | \$8.75            |
| XXST02          | Dble End Ball Size: 1.5 mm/2mm                    | \$8.75            |
| XXST03          | Dble End Ball Size: 2.5 mm/3mm                    | \$8.75            |
| XXST04          | Needle/Scoring Tool Dbl End                       | \$12.95           |
| XXST05          | Fettling Knife/Scoring Tool Dbl End               | \$12.95           |
| XXST06          | Clean Up Tool A Dbl End                           | \$8.75            |
| XXST07          | Lace Tool Dbl End                                 | \$8.75            |
| XXST08          | Clean Up Tool B Dbl End                           | \$10.95           |
| XXST09          | Scoring Tool/Joint Smoothing Dbl                  | \$13.95           |
| XXST10          | Scraper Dbl End Fine Teeth                        | \$8.95            |
| XXST11          | Sculpting Tool Hook/Knife w/Fine                  | \$13.95           |
| XXST12          | Griffon Hook Sculpting Tool Dbl End,              | \$12.95           |
| XXST13          | Griffon Hook Sculpting Tool Dbl End,              | \$15.95           |
| XXST14          | Needle Tool for Porcelain Clay                    | \$6.75            |
| XXST15          | Needle Tool for Stone Ware Clay                   | \$6.75            |
| XXST20          | Mini Fettling Knife/Smoothing Tool                | \$8.75            |
| XXST23          | Modeling/Sculpting Tool                           | \$12.95           |
| XXST26          | Dbl End Ball Size: 3.5 mm/4mm                     | \$8.75            |
| XXST27          | Dbl End Ball Size: 6 mm/8mm                       | \$9.95            |
| XXST28          | Dbl End Ball Size: 10mm/12mm                      | \$10.95           |
| XXST34          | Scratch Pen w/ Tips Dbl End                       | \$10.95           |
| XPSTS3WS        | Wire Sculpting Tools (Set of 3)                   | \$19.95           |
| XWSS1<br>XWSM1  | Sculptor's Wire w/Small Tips Dbl End              | \$10.95           |
|                 | Sculptor's Wire W/Med Tips Dbl End                | \$10.95           |
| XWSL2<br>XMRS3A | Sculptor's Wire Tool w/Lg Tips Dbl                | \$10.95<br>\$9.95 |
| XMRS3B          | Mini SculptTool A SET(3) Mini SculptTool B SET(3) | \$9.95            |
| XMRS3C          | Mini SculptTool C SET(3)                          | \$9.95            |
| XMRS9D          | Mini SculptTool D SET(9)                          | \$25.95           |
| XFSL            | Large Foot Shaper/Knife                           | 9.95              |
| XSFM            | Med Foot Shaper/Knife                             | 9.95              |
| XXST07          | Lace Tool Dbl End                                 | \$8.75            |
| XXST07          | Clean Up Tool B Dbl End                           | \$10.95           |
| XXST09          | Scoring Tool/Joint Smoothing Dbl                  | \$13.95           |
| XXST10          | Scraper Dbl End Fine Teeth                        | \$8.95            |
| XXST11          | Sculpting Tool Hook/Knife w/Fine                  | \$13.95           |
| XST12           | Griffon Hook Tool Dbl-End 6.3"                    | \$12.95           |
| XST13           | Griffon Hook Tool Dbl-End 8"                      | \$15.95           |
| XST14           | Needle Tool/Porcelain                             | \$6.75            |
| XST15           | Needle Tool/Stone Ware                            | \$6.75            |
| XST20           | Mini Fettling Knife/Smoothing                     | \$8.75            |
| XST23           | Modeling/Sculpting Tool                           | \$12.95           |
| XST26           | Dbl End Ball Size 3.5 mm/4mm                      | \$8.75            |
| XST27           | Dbl End Ball Size 6 mm/8mm                        | \$9.95            |
| XST28           | Dbl End Ball Size 10mm/12mm                       | \$10.95           |
| XST34           | Scratch Penw/Tips Dbl End                         | \$10.95           |
| XPSTS3WS        | Wire Sculpting Tools (Set of 3)                   | \$19.95           |

# **BELLY HOOKS/RAKES** Wooden handles, sharp and serrated, these tools are great for cleanup! XPSR06 \$15.96 XPSR07 \$16.96 \$10.96

XPSR08 XPSR09 \$12.96 XPSR10 \$14.96

XPSTS3T Trimming Tool Set Dbl Ended set of 3 \$35.95



XIEM RETRACTABLE SCORING TOOL The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure but are efficiently retracted back into the plastic sheath for safety when not in use. XRST \$7.50

Page revised April7 2025



| CODE     | DESCRIPTION                            | PRICE   |
|----------|--|---------|
| XPSR01   | Triangle Rake (Small)                  | \$11.96 |
| XPSR02   | Triangle Rake (Medium)                 | \$13.96 |
| XPSR03   | Triangle Rake (X-Large)                | \$16.96 |
| XPSR04   | Loop Rake (Small)                      | \$12.96 |
| XPSR05   | Loop Rake (Medium)                     | \$13.96 |
| XPSR06   | Belly Rake (Small)                     | \$15.96 |
| XPSR07   | Belly Rake (Medium)                    | \$16.96 |
| XPSR08   | Belly Hook & Rake (Small)              | \$10.96 |
| XPSR09   | Belly Hook & Rake (Medium)             | \$12.96 |
| XPSR10   | Belly Hook Rake (Large)                | \$14.96 |
| XTFM01   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM02   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM03   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM04   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM05   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM06   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM07   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XLTT02   | Triangle Loop (Medium)                 | \$10.96 |
| XLTT07   | Multi-Functional Loop (Medium)         | \$10.96 |
| XLTT08   | Earloop Loop (Medium)                  | \$10.96 |
| XTFT01   | Tear Drop (Small)                      | \$12.96 |
| XTFT02   | Tear Drop (Medium)                     | \$14.50 |
| XTFT03   | Tear Drop (Large)                      | \$15.96 |
| XTFT04   | Multi-Function (Small)                 | \$12.96 |
| XTFT05   | Multi-Function (Medium)                | \$14.50 |
| XTFT06   | Multi-Function (Large)                 | \$15.96 |
| XTFT07   | Triangle (Small)                       | \$12.96 |
| XTFT08   | Triangle (Medium)                      | \$14.50 |
| XTFT09   | Oval (Small)                           | \$12.96 |
| XTFT10   | Oval (Medium)                          | \$14.50 |
| XTFT11   | Oval (Large)                           | \$15.96 |
| XTFT12   | Triangle (Large)                       | \$15.96 |
| XTFT13   | Round (Small)                          | \$12.96 |
| XTFT14   | Round (Medium)                         | \$14.50 |
| XTFT15   | Round (Large)                          | \$15.96 |
| XTFT16   | Loop (Small)                           | \$12.96 |
| XTFT17   | Loop (Medium)                          | \$14.50 |
| XTFT18   | Loop (Large)                           | \$15.96 |
| XXST33   | Korean Atelier Detail Carving Tool Set | \$35.96 |
| XXST36   | Artist's Saw Replacement Blades (2)    | \$5.96  |
| XMDL     | Marking Dot (Large)                    | \$15.96 |
| XSRLRL   | Sculptor's Rake Replacement Tip - Fine | \$8.96  |
| XST26    | Dbl End Ball Size 3.5 mm/4mm           | \$8.75  |
| XST27    | Dbl End Ball Size 6 mm/8mm             | \$9.95  |
| XST28    | Dbl End Ball Size 10mm/12mm            | \$10.95 |
| XST34    | Scratch Penw/Tips Dbl End              | \$10.95 |
| XPSTS3WS | Wire Sculpting Tools (Set of 3)        | \$19.95 |





\$6.75 each







# Throwing & Trimming Tools

#### XIEM MARKING DOT MEDIUM

A decorating disk and trimming wheel in one. Has a measurement around the circumference for a quick and easy reference guide to create your marking divisions for making balanced designs. Includes the most popular even and odd diagram divisions for your convenience. Made with precision-machined aluminum wheels and stainless-steel ball bearings for smooth rotation, along with an accurate measurement imprinted on the clear plastic disk. We carry medium, and large disk

XMDL Large Marking Dot \$15.96 XMDM Medium Marking Dot \$14.95

sizes.



**XIEM DOT CLAY LEVEL & TRIM** 

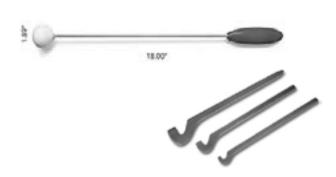
This tool makes it easy to hold your piece while you trim it, and to make sure it is level as you do so! XDOT \$14.95



Wood Round & Point CCAWS123 10" \$12.00







#### **HSIN TRIMMING TOOLS**

The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure but are efficiently retracted back into the plastic sheath for safety when not in use. HSIN-1-10 \$22.00/ea.



#### MUD BUMP TOOLS

These combing tools are used for creating surface decoration.

MUDBBUMP Baby Bump \$22.00
MUDBUMP Straight Bump \$28.00
MUDBUMPC Curved Bump \$28.00

#### CHINESE ARTS WOODEN THROWING STICK

Used for shaping wheel thrown work on clockwise or counter-clockwise wheel rotation.

CCAW\$125 stick \$12.00

#### **KEMPER THROWING STICKS**

Patterned from the Japanese egote, these throwing sticks aid in shaping and compressing deep and narrow necked wheel thrown pieces. They are made in two sizes of fine imported hardwood polished to a satin smooth finish. 12-1/2"



# Slip Trailing

# Slip Trailers & Decorators

#### FALCON PRECISION DECORATOR

Two clear bottles and four stainless steel tips allow you to draw intricate designs with underglaze, glaze, slip, and non-fired paints in four different widths. Can also be used to apply mender or

wax resist. **FAL1404** \$7.99



#### XIEM SLIP TRAILING BOTTLES

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces

XCABS1 loz. \$4.95 XCABS2 2 oz. \$5.95 XCABS44 oz. \$6.95 XCABS8 8oz. \$7.95



#### XIEM CAP LOCKS

Close your slip trailers XCLA \$5.75 \$12.95 XPACS Connector

# XIEM PRECISION TIPS

Replacement tips for slip trailers. Each pack contains 5

All gauges: \$6.50 XPAT14G XPAT18G

XPAT15G XPAT19G XPAT20G XPAT16G XPAT17G XPAT21G

Page revised April 72025



#### KEMPER SLIP TRAILING BOTTLE

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces in raised decorative designs. 4-ounce capacity, bottle is made of squeezable polyethylene.Can be sealed with top. KSTB 4 oz. \$5.25

# XIEM COMPLETE APPLICATOR SET (36

Great for any type of liquid art media. Create small intricate designs or large lines and shapes with various sized bottle tips. The tips can be cut to seven sizes to fit your individual needs. XCABK \$23.95

XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR SETS
The system is a super-soft rubber applicator bulb, nickel-plated connector and choice of 8 interchangeable tips. Lightweight, easy to use and clean, plus the precision tip and connector system regullates air pressure evenly and effortlessly.

1 oz \$21.50 3 oz \$23.95 XPAS1OZ XPAS3OZ

### **XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR CONNECTOR AND BULBS**

Super-soft applicator bulbs are part of Xiem's Precision Applicator system, which consists of an applicator bulb, nickel-plated connector and 8 interchangeable tips. works for slip-trailing, fine detailing, writing, wax-resisting, painting and any other liquid decorating technique.

XPA3OZ3 oz. Bulb \$10.95 XPA1OZ1 oz. Bulb XPAS3OZ3 oz. Bulb w/4 tips \$23.95 XPAS1OZ1 oz. Bulb w/4 tips \$21.50



# Sure-Form & Texture

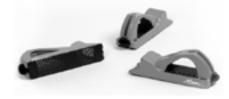
#### X-SHRED XIEM

The X-Shred can help you fine-tune forms to your exact specification. With an ergonomic handle, quick-release tempered steel blade and a compartment for shavings, it is the potters #1 choice for shaping and refining clay and plaster.

XSHRED

\$9.95

XSHRED2B Replacement Blades \$4.95



### **MUD TOOLS SHREDDER**

A small handy pot-sized sure-form rasp tool. \$10.00 each Replacement pack: \$7.50



**MUD TOOLS SHREDDER** Larger sure-form rasp tool.

MUDSHF Flat \$12.50 each MUDSHC Conical \$12.50 each



### Pot Lifts

These lifts provide an easy method for removing pottery items from the throwing wheel without damaging the ware. They are made from rust free, high-strength aircraft aluminum.

6" KPL1 \$18.79 KPL2 5" \$18.79 KPL3 \$19.29



SCOTT CREEK TILE CUTTERS
Sturdy metal cutters produce
perfect tiles time after time. Sized for clay shrinkage.

4" \$59.95
6" \$74.95



Stainless and heavy duty. 17 cm. CCACN68 \$4.99



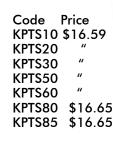
# **Kemper Pro-Line Tools**

Kemper Pro-Line Tools are crafted from select hardwood handles. with steel loops and blades made from "knife quality" high-carbon steel.



| Code   | Price   |   |
|--|---------|---|
| <pt410< td=""><td>\$18.79</td><td>11</td></pt410<> | \$18.79 | 11  |
| CPT410S  | ıı .    |   |
| <b>CPT420</b>                                      | ıı .    | 11  |
| <pt430< td=""><td>''</td><td></td></pt430<>        | ''      |   |
| <b>CPT440</b>                                      | ıı .    | 1   |
| <b>CPT445</b>                                      | ıı .    |   |
| <b>CPT455</b>                                      | ıı .    |   |
| CPT460   | ''      | A THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERTY ADDRESS OF THE |
| KPT480L  | "       |   |
| CPT480S  | "       |   |
| <b>CPT570</b>                                      | \$19.85 | 1 40.   |
| <b>CPT</b> 571                                     | \$18.49 |   |
| <b>CPT572</b>                                      | \$16.79 |   |
|  |         |   |

\$19.85/each **KPT310 KPT315 KPT320 KPT325 KPT340 KPT345 KPT350** KPT360 **KPT370** 



KPT150 Blunt-Triangle Trim 3/4

KPT510 Pro-Line Trim 1 3/4 "

KPT511 Pro-Line Trim 1 1/2 '

KPT512 Pro-Line Trim 1 "



\$21.25

\$19.85

\$18.49

\$16.79



### **XIEM FLEXIBLE RULERS**

Take accurate measurements on curved surfaces, draw straight lines on slopes; the Xiem Flexible Ruler is adjustable for all of your shapemaking and designing needs. Calibrations for inches and millimeters, perfect for any hand-building or wheel-throwing application where lines are hard to measure.



XIEM FLUTING TOOLS
Fluting tools are a quick and easy way to make concave surface textures for functional and non-functional ceramics. Three interchangeable blade sizes (S, M, L). Tranium bonded blades offer a superior cutting edge retention and rust resistant. Angled blade provides consistent depth and smoothness. Three times harder than steel and eraonomic

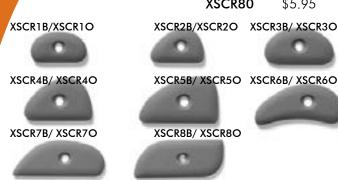
| XFTS Tool set                 | \$19.75 |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| XFTRBS Sm Replace Blades (2)  | \$9.95  |
| XFTRBM Med Replace Blades (2) | \$10.50 |
| XFTRBL Lg Replac. Blades (2)  | \$10.95 |

#### XIEM SOFT OR FIRM SILICONE RIBS

Silicone Clay Ribs are great for shaping, smoothing and finishing clay. Orange shapes 1-8 are Soft, Blue shapes 1-8 are Firm.

SOFT (Orange) XSCR10 to XSCR60: \$4.95 XSCR70 \$5.95 XSCR80 \$5.95

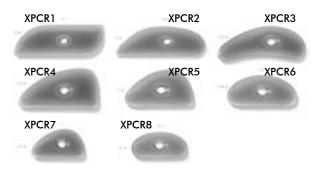
FIRM (Blue) XSCR1B to XSCR6B: \$4.95 XSCR7B \$5.95 XSCR80 \$5.95



#### **XIEM RIGID PLASTIC RIBS**

Thermoplastic Polymer Clay Ribs provide great strength, rigidity, and resistant to fatigue. They are great for shaping, smoothing and finishing clay.

XPCR1 to XPCR6: \$4.95 \$5.95 XPCR7 XPCR8 \$5.95



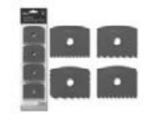
# XIEM PLASTIC DECORATING RIBS

Rigid Plastic with different textures on 3 of 4 sides. Each set has specific textures. Each set \$13.95/ea.

Set A: XUDRA Set B: XUDRB

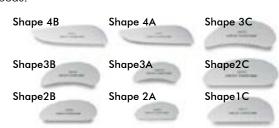






### **XIEM STAINLESS STEEL RIBS**

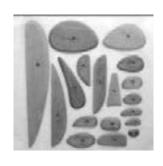
Flawless, flexible and the finest cutlery stainless steel ribs available. Tailored for all your shaping, trimming, cutting, smoothing and finishing needs.



| XSSR1A | Stainless Rib S      | 3.25 |
|--------|----------------------|------|
| XSSR2A | Stainless Rib S      | 4.25 |
| XSSR3A | Stainless Rib S      | 3.25 |
| XSSR1B | Stainless Rib M      | 4.25 |
| XSSR2B | Stainless Rib M      | 4.25 |
| XSSR3B | Stainless Rib M      | 4.25 |
| XSSR1C | Stainless Rib L      | 4.25 |
| XSSR2C | Stainless Rib L      | 4.25 |
| XSSR3C | Stainless Rib L      | 4.25 |
| XSSR4A | Stainless Serrated L | 4.25 |
| XSSR4B | Stainless Rib L      | 4.25 |
|        |                      |      |

Wooden ribs in various shapes and sizes. Each is finished with an oil and wax mixture that is deeply applied to make it more durable in water. Remove from water when not in use.

|   | MKMWOA: 2.24"         | \$4.95  |
|---|-----------------------|---------|
|   | MKMWOB: 1.96"         | \$4.95  |
|   | MKMWOC: 1.6"          | \$4.95  |
| ١ | MKMWOD: 1.6"          | \$4.95  |
|   | MKMW1: 3.6" x 1.9"    | \$8.95  |
|   | MKMW2A: 2.5" x 1.75   | \$7.95  |
|   | MKMW2B: 4.5" x 3"     | \$8.95  |
|   | MKMW2C: 6.75" x 4.5"  | \$13.95 |
|   | MKMW3A: :3" x 1.125"  | \$7.95  |
|   | MKMW4:4.625" x 1.875  | \$8.95  |
|   | MKMW6: 4.125" X 1.87: | 5\$8.95 |
|   |                       |         |



MKMW7A: 2.875" X 1.875"\$8.95 MKMW8A 4.125" X 2.25" \$8.95 MKMW8B: 6.75" X 2.875"\$13.95 MKMW9: 5" X 2" \$8.95 MKMW10: 4.3" x 2.2" \$8.95 MKMW11: 6.3" x 2.2" \$11.95 MKMW12B: 6" X 3.875" \$13.95 MKMW20: 8" X 2.125" \$13.95 MKMW21: 8.75" X 2" \$13.95 MKMW22: 12.5" X 2.125" 18.95

### **MUD TOOLS: RIBS**

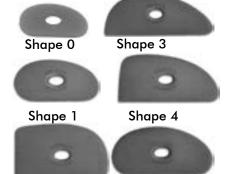
#### Designed by potter Michael

Sherrill, these ribs are made out of the "stainless steel of plastics. Unlike rubber, this material won't develop burrs. Different shapes and flexibilities provide for your working style.

Shape 2

All ribs come in each of the four styles and colors **MUD** \$9.00

Very Soft - Red Soft Flex - Yellow Medium Flex -Chartreuse Hard Flex - Blue



Bowl and Platter Ribs MUDRLB \$17.00 **MUDRSB** \$13.00 **MUDRLP** \$20.00 **MUDRSP** \$16.00



Designed for smoothing, shaping and finishing clay. Made from pliable rubber.

**KEMPER RUBBER RIBS** 

KFRH 4-1/4" \$8.35

KFRSM 3-1/8" \$7.75

KFRSO 4-1/4" \$8.69

KFRSS 3-1/8" \$7.39

KS1 4-5/8" \$3.99

KS3 4" \$4.19

KS4 3-7/8" \$4.09

**KEMPER SCRAPERS & METAL RIBS** 

clay. Made from flexible stainless steel.

Designed for smoothing, scraping, shaping and trimming

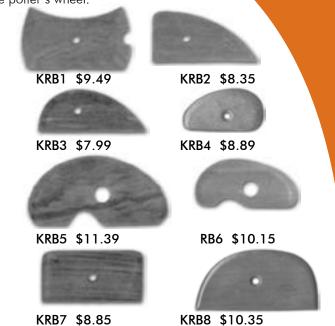
Black - Firm

Blue -Soft

Shape 5

#### KEMPER WOOD POTTER'S RIBS

Made from imported hardwood. Basic shapes for opening, shaping, curving, smoothing and trimming on the potter's wheel.



#### **MUD TOOLS METAL RIBS**

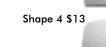
Stainless Ribs are made of cutlery grade stainless steel with varying degrees of flexibility among the tool styles.

Hax Tool \$14



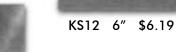








KSA10 Serrated 3-3/4" \$5.15







# Mallets & Rollers

# Mallets and Paddles

#### CHINESE CLAY WOODEN MALLET

A heavy duty hand tool used in China for pounding moist clay lumps to spreading it out flat. The slightly curved face allows the clay to spread out. Made from select hard maple. 5" x 2-7/8" head, 5" handle.



#### **FALCON PADDLES**

Light weight but very strong paddle used for shaping clay. **FAL909** 12" X 4". \$11.00

Nylon rope-wrapped, lightweight, very strong paddle used for shaping and texturing clay.

FAL800 12" X 4". \$11.50

### CHINESE CLAY ARTS WOOD PADDLE

Heavy-duty wooden paddle, texture on one side only.

CCAWS121 13.5" \$12.00

#### CHINESE CLAY WOODEN MALLET

Thin, lightweight and very smooth, this paddle can be used for flattening thrown pieces or handbuilt structures.

5" x 2-7/8" head, 5" handle.

### CHINESE CLAY THICKNESS STRIPS

Set of 6 pieces, 3 sizes to help roll your clay uniformly. CCAWM012 \$16.80



### **Smooth Rollers**

#### **ROLLING PINS**

Made from one piece of kiln dried solid maple, sanded & finished by hand, no plastic or metal parts to rust or wear

**FAL107** 30" \$47.00 \$38.00 FAL206 24" \$31.00 FAL306 18"

Two solid hardwood rollers,  $4" \times 1-5/8"$  and  $2" \times 1-5/8"$ 1-5/8", held together with a heavy duty, welded-joint, chromed steel frame. Packed in a poly bag.

FAL1005 \$12.00

#### FRENCH ROLLER

Hardwood french roller for smoothing rounded surfaces. 22-1/2" in length

FAL503 \$31.00



# **Garrity Tools**



| Code Desc        | ription      | Price |
|------------------|--------------|-------|
| GTEX1            | Texture 1    | 16.00 |
| GTEX2            | Texture 2    | 16.00 |
| GTEX3            | Texture 3    | 16.00 |
| GTEX4            | Texture 4    | 16.00 |
| GTEX5            | Texture 5    | 16.00 |
| GTEX6            | Texture 6    | 16.00 |
| GTEX7            | Texture 7    | 16.00 |
| GTEX8            | Texture 8    | 16.00 |
| GTEX9            | Texture 9    | 16.00 |
| GTEXM            | Text. micro  | 16.00 |
| GComb            | Comb         | 12.00 |
| GFoot2           | Foot 2       | 14.00 |
| GFoot4           | Foot 4       | 14.00 |
| GFoot 5          | Foot 5       | 14.00 |
| GFoot6           | Foot 6       | 14.00 |
| GFoot 8          | Foot 8       | 14.00 |
| GUnfoot 1        | Unfoot 1     | 18.00 |
| <b>GUnfoot 2</b> | Unfoot 2     | 18.00 |
| GUnfoot3         | Unfoot 3     | 18.00 |
| <b>GCompass</b>  | Compass      | 12.00 |
| GRuler           | Ruler        | 14.00 |
| GWT              | Wine Tumbler | 24.00 |



# Scrub, Scrape, Sand

KEMPER RUBBER SCRUBBERS Square 3" X 3" Sponge with sanding surface. Excellent for clean-up on molds and dolls. 100 or 220 grit. KR\$100 \$3.39

KRS220 \$3.75

#### **KEMPER GREENWARE FILES**

Lightweight, these two-sided flexible files cut cleaning

time even on low-fired porcelain bisque.
KGF2 \$7.35 3/4" x 7" Coarse
KGF3 \$6.69 1/2" x 5" Coarse KGFF01 \$3.19 1/2" x 5" Fine

### KEMPER GRIZZLY SANDING PADS

Use them on bisque, greenware, or wood. The even polish porcelain bisque. The two-sided pads are available in coarse or fine.

KGSF fine and KGSPcoarse: \$7.09 each

#### DIAMOND HAND PADS

Flexible foam pad with diamond abrasive on a flexible surface. 3.75" x 2.25" Use wet or dry, doesn't load up or wear out like sandpaper. Great for removing rough glaze edges, without damaging your piece.

| \$17.99 | 60 Grit  | DHP60  |
|---------|----------|--------|
| \$17.99 | 120 Grit | DHP120 |
| \$17.99 | 200 Grit | DHP200 |
| \$17.99 | 220 Grit | DHP220 |
|         |          |        |



XIEM SANDING STICKS (VARIOUS GRITS)
Double-sided washable Sanding Sticks made with aluminum oxide grit on a firm backing. No sanding block needed. Perfect for sanding, shaping, rand efining greenware and bisque ware. Comes in packs of two. Size 1.25 "W x 7"L

| XSAND01<br>XSAND02<br>XSAND03 | Sand Stix Fine (2)<br>Sand Stix Med (2)<br>Sand Stix Coarse (2) | \$2.50<br>\$2.50<br>\$2.50 |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| XSAND04                       | Sand Stix Fine (2)`   | \$2.50                     |
| XSAND05                       | Sand Stix Med (2)'  | \$2.50                     |
| XSAND06                       | Sand StixCoarse (2)   | \$2.50                     |



#### **GRINDING DISKS**

12" diameter silicon carbide grinding disks with peel-off adhesive backing. Attach to a 12" bat and grind at the highest wheel speed. The 50 grit takes of material fastest, while the 80 grit gives the smoothest finish.

**GRINDD80** 80 Grit **\$9.95**/each **GRINDD50** 50 Grit **\$9.95**/each

# Rollers & Stamps



### Wyatt General Manager Texture is a complex subject when it comes to working with clay.

It can be additive, through the use of sliptrailing techniques. And it can be subtractive, by removing material with a variety of tools.

Then, there is stamping and rolling patterns, and MKM wooden tools are perfect addition to your toolbox for texture.

#### MKM TEXTURE ROLLERS

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

**MKMLHR** \$29.95 Extra Large: **MKMBHR** \$20.95 Large: **MKMHR** \$16.95 Medium: **MKMTW** \$12.95 Twig Roller: **MKMFR** Finger Roller \$12.95

#### MKM ROLLERS WITH HANDLES

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes that fit onto wooden 2-part handles. Hardwood, excellent for slab

#### HANDLES:

MKMRH1 Small Handle: \$12.95 MKMRH2 Large Handle: \$10.95

#### MINI HANDLE ROLLERS

**MKMMRX** 20mm, Mini \$9.95 10mm. Roller Stamp Lg **MKMMRL** \$8.95 **MKMMRS** 5mm Roller Stamp Mini \$7.95

#### HANDLE ROLLERS

**MKMRL** 6cm Large Roller \$17.95 3cm Med. Roller **MKMRM** \$14.95 **MKMRS** 1.5 cm Small Roller \$11.95

MKMTC01 Roller Holder \$24.95





When ordering Texture Rollers or Stamps, please indicate what you are seeking! (Floral, pattern, animal, geometric, etc).

#### STEVE'S TOOL

Versatile tool for creating texture on thrown pieces by removing clay. Many parts in the kit provide endless possibilities for a variety of textures.

MKMST Steve Tool \$25.00



### **XIEM ATTACHABLE LETTERS & NUMBER STAMPS**

Never worry about lining up letters or numbers again! These letters snap together and can be aligned horizontally or vertically, to form words or numbers. Great for clay and underglaze.

XALSS1L Attach Letters 36 pcs Lower \$23.95

XALSS1U Attach Letters 36 pcs Upper \$23.95 Attach Numbers 12 pcs \$11.95 XALSS1N Xtra Letters 12 pcs Upper \$11.95 XALSS1XU \$11.95 XALSS1XL Letters 12 pcs Lower

# Sponges

#### **SILK SPONGE**

SPSK2 Medium SPSK5 Large 4"- 5" \$4.99



#### **ELEPHANT EAR SPONGE**

**SPES Small** 1" - 2" \$1.03 SPEM Medium 2" - 4"\$2.99 SPEL Large 3" - 4"\$3.70 SPELG Extra Large 4" - 5 \$6.50

#### **SEA WOOL SPONGE**

SPSW2 Medium 3" - 4" \$3.99 **SPSW5** Large 6" - 7" \$8.99

# SYNTHETIC CLEAN-UP SPONGES

KSPR Small Round SPO Small Oval 4" x 5" x 1.75" \$1.99 SPL Large Rectangular 4" x 6" x 2" \$4.99



#### XIEM SMOOTHING PRO SPONGES

Medium, Smooth and Fine textures.
Tapered Edges All types \$5.25
XPSFSC Pro-Sponge Stoneware Clay
XPSFPC Pro-Sponge Porcelain Clay XPSFSF Pro-Sponge Finishing



Page revised April 72025

#### **SPONGE HOLDER**

Used to reach the bottom and inside walls of tall pieces. This sponge holder has a hardwood handle and special attaching screw to hold your favorite sponge. Sponge included.

KSPG 14" handle \$9.95

Sponges & Scrubbers

KSPR Replacement sponge \$1.69

#### **KEMPER SPONGETTE**

These sponges come with two different length handles for convenience. The noninterchangeable sponge is made of soft cellulose material and used not only for cleaning, but decorating as well.

KK33 7" \$

\$7.89 \$8.69 14" KK33L

#### **MUD SPONGE**

Sponge shaped like the traditional kidney rib. Tough and consistent.

MUDSPO, MUDSPB \$7.00

#### XIEM X-SPONGE SPONGES (REGULAR AND SLIM)

The X-Sponge has a chrome-plated brass rod that telescopes from 8-1/2" to 23".

Sponge is approximately 1/2" x 2-1/2".

XS3SLIM X-Sponge Slim 12.95

XSPONGE2 X-Sponge \$14.25

XS3RS Refill Pack \$9.50









# Brushes

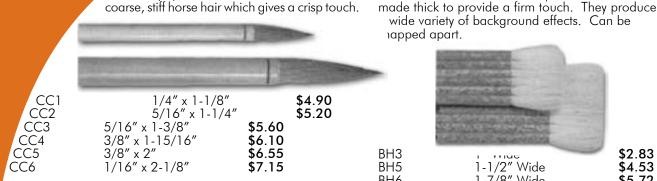
# YASUTOMO CALLIGRAPHY BRUSHES

\$6.55

\$7.15

\$9.99

These popular fine brushes are made with coarse, stiff horse hair which gives a crisp touch.





3/8" x 2"

1/16" x 2-1/8"

| SW00 | \$8.05  |
|------|---------|
| SW0  | \$7.65  |
| SW1  | \$8.70  |
| SW2  | \$9.85  |
| SW3  | \$11.90 |
| SW4  | \$14.05 |
| SW5  | \$17.95 |
| SW6  | \$20.75 |

#### **WOLF HAIR BRUSHES**

Set of 3 CCAB020-2 **\$3.60** 

CCAB040 Medium Brush CCAB0401 Large Brush



#### **GOAT HAIR BRUSHES**

Set of 3 CCAB020-1 **\$3.60 CCAB050 Large** \$6.99





**HAKE BRUSH** 

napped apart.

BH5

BH6

BH8

BH10

BH12

BH16

BFC2

BFC3

BFC4

BFC5

BFC6

These brushes are of soft sheep hair and are

wide variety of background effects. Can be

1-1/2" Wide

1-7/8" Wide

2-1/2" Wide 3-1/4" Wide

3-7/8" Wide

5-1/2" Wide

These sheep-hair brushes can be used with a wide range of media, including water color and oil, and are particularly well suited for ceramic art. A metal ferrule protects the brushes' roots. Inexpensive and long lasting

\$3.70

\$4.45

\$6.00

\$8.05

\$9.10

\$11.20

HAKE FLAT WASH BRUSHES

1" Wide

1-3/8" Wide

1-3/4" Wide

2-1/2" Wide

3-1/4" Wide

3-7/8" Wide

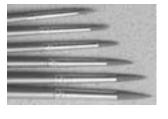
4-5/8" Wide

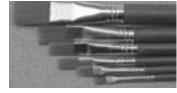
# SMALL MOP BRUSHES Made of goat hair. CCAB1086 S-6 Mop CCAB1089 S-9 Mop

### **BRUSH SETS**

CCAB652 CCAB661A CCAB661A

Round set of 6 \$4.80 Flat set of 6 \$5.99 \$6.99 Fan set of 6





# Brushes & Tool Organizers

MAYCO BRUSHES CB110 #10/OLiner Brush CB200 Detail Brush \$5.25 **CB250** #5/0Spotter Brush **CB425** 1/2 in. Oval Brush \$4.70 \$9.85 CB434 3/4 in. Glaze Brush \$11.65 **CB602** #2 Fan Brush \$6.35 \$10.00 CB618 Large Fan Brush **CB624** #4 Fan Brush \$12.50





#### **XIEM BRUSHES**

XB05 3/4in. Glaze Brush \$4.95 XGB075 3/4in. Glaze Brush \$5.95 XGB1 1 in. Glaze Brush \$7.95 XGB2 2 in. Glaze Brush \$9.95



SOOLLA BAGS
Angled tool pockets, terrifyingly-quick access to your most-used (and loved)

access to your most-used (and loved) pottery tools.

30 pockets, 30 choices: Perfectly designed for ribs & sponges, carving tools, bats, paint brushes, markers or anything. Sturdy and stands upright. Reinforced handles and bottom. Hidden pocket for your wallet, phone or whatever. We stock 4 colors!

100% love and lifetime guarantee

Bag in use dimensions: 12"x7"x9" SOOLAC

SOOLLAAQ Aquamarine Cinnamon SOOLLAGG Ganja Green SOOLLAGR Graphite



### **XIEM ART TUBES**

Protect expensive brushes from damage, keep sharp trimming tools from making unwanted cuts, and organize all your small tools. Lightweight, robust, washable. 3"W x 10.25"H

XXATG Xiem Art Tube Green XXATO Xiem Art Tube Ornge



Fr artists who need an easy-access, efficient and breathable solution to tool storage. Has a robust metal frame, with 2 large compartments, 16 holsters, and 17 pockets. Burly straps keep larger tools from falling out, and the canvas-reinforced plastic bottom won't let anything sharp poke through. Wooden handle, load limit of 25 lbs. Xiem Art Bag XXAB \$34.95



\$2.83 \$4.53

\$5.72

\$7.11

\$9.27

\$10.66

\$14.16

\$6.75

\$6.75

# Calipers, Sprayers & Scales

# Calipers



#### LID MASTER CALIPERS

Take the guesswork out of sizing lids for your pots. One tool is all you need. Simply insert the narrow end of Lid Master into the pot and the wide end automatically becomes a sizing guide. Use it to create perfect fitting lids quickly and efficiently every time. LID Standard \$17.95

LIDL Large \$29.95

Calipers are used by potters and sculptors to transfer measurements from the model to the clay and to measure thickness and diameters. The hardwood caliper is made from imported hardwood. The aluminum calipers are made from a tough aluminum alloy, are lightweight and easy to handle, and will measure both inside and outside dimensions.

#### KEMPER HARDWOOD CALIPER KCA10 10" \$15.85

**KEMPER ALUMINUM CALIPERS** 

KAL8 8" \$12.29 KAL10 10" \$13.55 KAL12 12" \$16.55



# Sprayers



#### SPRAY BOTTLE

32 oz. professional high output sprayer. Wide moutfor easy fill. Adjustable nozzle. \$3.99

# Scales



Accurate, easy-to-use digital scale - weighs up to 11.24lbs (with precise graduations of 0.05 oz.

Automatic Unit Button instantly converts between 5 units of measurements (g, lbs, lbs:oz, oz, ml) & displays results on an LCD screen. Precision Tare Button calculates net weight by automatically subtracting the weight of any container. Runs on 2 AAA batteries (trial batteries

included, that powers off after 2-minutes to preserve battery life, and an easy-access battery compartment (no screwdriver needed).

Model Capacity Price SCALEOZERI \$19.99 13.22 lbs

#### **MOUTH GLAZE SPRAYERS**

Low cost method of spraying glazes or oxides onto clay pieces quick, safe, and easy. inside the metal container is a tiny tube from the bottom to the top. When you blow air through the top pipe, you create a venturi action that pulls the liquid up through the vertical tube and exits the sprayer as a fine mist. Made of galvanized iron sheet e mist. Maae or garran... (MJ01, 03), or brass (MJ02). 444\_100 2 o z .



\$21.60 MA-200 8 oz. \$22.80 MA-300 16 oz.

#### **MECHANICAL SCALE**

Mechanical portion control scale features an extra large rotating dial with shatterproof lens and an internal stock mechanism that allows for faster, more accurate readings. For even easier readings, the dial is angled back for convenient

viewing. This mechanical scale has an 11 lb. capacity, and measures in 1 oz. increments.

6" x 5 1/4" food grade platform is removable for hassle-free cleaning so you can measure directly on the platform for added convenience. Constructed of corro-

sion-resistant stainless steel that is easy to clean and helps to maintain a sanitary work station.

Model **MSCALE** 

Price Capacity \$39.99 11 lbs

# Studio Equipment

# Safety Equipment

#### **GVS ECLIPSE HALF MASK**

Design offers maximum visibility, easy maintenance, and light weight. Mask fits the contours of the face, resulting in a form fitting mask that users will find very comfortable. Latex and silicone free, lightweight TPE face piece is comfortable to wear for long periods of time. Low profile filters provide unobstructed field of vision. Designed with a low breathing resistance to reduce the risk of user fatigue.

Filters allow easy breathing, resist moisture, and are fit in the mask for added comfort and less snagging points.

RSPLG/RSPMED

Silicon half mask \$49.95 **RSP-CART** Pair Filter Cartridges \$19.99

#### **SAFETY GLASSES**

**TINTED** - Protects against infrared and UV. Always wear protective glasses when looking through your peep into your kiln!

GLIR \$17.99



**CLEAR** - Protects against dust and particles only. GLS \$4.99



# Gloves

### **WELDING GLOVES**

Cowhide leather welders gloves fully lined with CushionCore lining for protection and comfort. Wide palm and thumb reinforcement guards. Kevlar stitched.

GL \$19.99

#### **KEVLAR GLOVES & MITTENS**

Great for raku. Won't melt, burn, or lose flexibility at temperatures as high as 800 degrees F. Non-asbestos. Fully sock-lined with wool. KEV-GL \$65.95

Zetex Super High Temp Mittens \$152.75





## **CHOICE BLACK & WHITE APRON**

**TINTED** - Protects against infrared and UV. Always wear protective glasses when looking through your peep into your kiln!

**APRONBW** \$9.99



### **CLAYPEOPLE BUCKETS**

Now in 2 sizes: One gallon or 5 Gallon! Plastic reinforced lip adds body strength. Metal handle increases usability. 5 Gallon has lined area to label the contents.

**BUCKET1** One gallon \$2.99 **BUCKET5** Five gallon \$6.25

### **CLAYPEOPLE BUCKET LIDS**

Made to fit the ClayPeople buckets, both sizes! LID1 Lid/one Gallon Bucket \$2.99

LID5 Lid/Five Gallon Bucket \$3.99



#### CLAYPRON

Crafted by master potter Ki Cho in the late 1990s, Claypron features a unique over-İap split design. Perfect for sitting and throwing or sculpting. Made from top-quality

100% mid-weight cotton. Experience comfort with two long neck straps, long waist straps, and two secure side pockets. Available in 5 colors! \$40.00/ea.

CLAYPRONBD- Blue Denim CLAYPRONDP-Deep Purple CLAYPRONO-Oatmeal CLAYPRONOG-Olive Green CLAYPROSG-Silver Grey



# Studio Equipment

#### **DURABLE PLASTIC** STORAGE CONTAINERS

1 4oz jar with lid 1 Pint jar with lid 1 Quart jar with lid 1 Gallon jar with lid



\$1.49 \$2.99

\$3.99 \$5.99

#### JIFFY MIXING WANDS

Stainless Steel Wand by Jiffy Mixer. Fits all 1/4" - 3/4" drills.

| Model       | Shaft Length | <b>Container Size</b> | Price  |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| <b>JMLM</b> | 10-1/4"      | Pint                  | 17.99  |
| JMHS1       | 10-1/4"      | 1-2 Gallon            | 19.99  |
| JMHS2       | 14-3/4"      | 1-2 Gallon            | 20.99  |
| JMHS3       | 30"          | 1-2 Gallon            | 23.99  |
| <b>JMES</b> | 20-1/2"      | 2-5 Gallon            | 49.99  |
| JMPS1       | 20-1/2"      | 5-10 Gallon           | 55.99  |
| JMPS2       | 40"          | 10-50 Gallon          | 67.99  |
| <b>JMHD</b> | 40"          | 75-100 Gallon         | 269.95 |



#### SPECIFIC GRAVITY CUP

Use these precision-made stainless steel cups with your scale to determine specific gravity or pounds per gallon. Simply tare balance to cup weight, then weigh cup filled with sample. Not lab-grade. **SGCUP** 

\$59.99



#### **SCOOPS**

Die cast aluminum, highly polished inside and out for easy cleaning. Size is overall length, including handle.



| Code    | Size  | Price |
|---------|-------|-------|
| SCOOP05 | 5 oz  | 4.99  |
| SCOOP12 | 12 oz | 6.99  |
| SCOOP24 | 24 oz | 9.99  |
| SCOOP38 | 28 oz | 12.99 |
| SCOOP58 | 58 oz | 14.99 |
| SCOOP85 | 85 oz | 19.99 |
|         |       |       |

### Gleco

# Studio Equipment

**GLECO TRAP** 

Economical and efficient way to prevent your sink from clogging with ceramic material. Easy to install and maintain. Connects below the sink and collects solids in a translucent bottle. Drain valve eliminates spillage by allowing all the water above the bottle to be drained prior to removal. Bottle exchange is rapid and done without the need of tools. Available in two sizes. Package includes trap, two bottles, and all of the installation hardware.

GLECO 64 oz. Package \$140.00

### Sieves



#### TALISMAN ROTARY SIEVE

Has a manually operated crank handle, attached to a holder that houses three nvlon brushes. As the handle

is turned the brushes force the liquid or dry material through the screen. The plastic body fits firmly on round containers. Comes equipped with one screen of your choice. Push-in stainless steel screens are interchangeable, from 40 to 200 mesh.

\$293.30 TM363

#### TALISMAN SIEVE REPLACEMENT SCREENS

Interchangeable for both the hand held and rotary sieve. Available in the following mesh sizes: 40, 60, 80, 120, 150, & 200 TM365

\$55.95



#### TALISMAN TEST SIEVE

Ideal for sieving stains and test batches. 4" wide at the top and 3" wide at the bottom. Available in mesh sizes of 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, and 200.

TM368

\$33.30

#### LLC LAB SIEVES

These are inexpensive sieves with a high quality brass screen permanently molded into an unbreakable plastic pen. The screen is 6" in diameter, pan is 12" diameter. Fits conveniently on most 5 gallon buckets. Available in the following mesh sizes: 30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150,

TM312 - TM319 all \$44.95/ea.



# Tongs

#### KEMPER DIPPING TONGS

Used to dip ware directly into glaze. Made of heavy plated steel & feature 4 sharp gripping points. **KDTA** 10" \$20.59



#### **KEMPER RAKU TONGS**

These long handled tongs are made from rust-free plated steel. Tubular handles are lightweight and strong. Jaws are solid and strong, yet gently grip all sizes of raku ware.

KRK37 41", 37 degree Jaw \$78.19 KRK45 31-1/2", 45 degree Jaw, Teeth \$81.09

#### XIEM BAT LIFTER

Page revised April 72025

Prevents broken needle tools or fettling knives. Remove any sticky bat or heavy wheel throwing work with confident off the wheel head. XXSTBL



# Menders, Mold Supplies

# **Ceramic Adhesives**

#### **AMACO BISQUE FIX**

Attach or mend bisque. Fires to any temperature.

BFIX 4 oz. jar \$30.75





#### **MAGIC MENDER**

For ceramic greenware or bisque. Add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use up to cone 02. 4 oz. jar



#### **AZTEC HIGH FIRE MENDER**

For porcelain, pottery, stoneware, etc. Repair, add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use from cone

**AZMEND** 2 oz. **\$25.99** 



Universal banding straps with fastener lock. Low tension, release with ease. Available in lengths from 30 inches to 12 feet. All straps are 1 inch wide and made from 1000 pound test nylon.

| Length | Color  | Each  |
|--------|--------|-------|
| 3 ft.  | Yellow | 9.30  |
| 4 ft.  | Green  | 10.20 |
| 5 ft.  | Blue   | 11.10 |
| 6 ft.  | Orange | 12.00 |
| 7 ft.  | Red    | 13.80 |



Concentrated mold soap to easily release original from plaster molds. One Pint \$4.99



Heavy duty bands for molds. Resistant to ultra violet light.

| CODE           | Length | Each |
|----------------|--------|------|
| MBANDS4        | 4"     | 3.53 |
| <b>MBANDS7</b> | 7″     | 3.53 |
| MBANDS9        | 9″     | 3.53 |
| MBANDS10       | 10"    | 3.53 |



# Low Fire Glazes

# Amaco Teacher's Palette Glazes

Fires to cone 05. Mixable gloss glazes, can be blended together to create an infinite color palette. TAP certified, lead free, dinnerware safe, brilliant color, and are safe for use by artists of any age. Try layering patterns and désigns for a majolicastyle decorative surface.

| Cada         | Description | D:    |
|--------------|-------------|-------|
| Code         | Description | Pint  |
| TP-1         | Coal Black  | 20.00 |
| TP-11        | Cotton      | 20.00 |
| TP-15        | Gray        | 20.00 |
| TP-20        | Sky Blue    | 20.00 |
| TP-21        | Midnight Bl | 20.00 |
| TP-22        | Blue Green  | 20.00 |
| <b>TP-24</b> | Medium Blue | 20.00 |
| TP-26        | Robin's Egg | 20.00 |
| <b>TP-30</b> | Caramel     | 20.00 |
| TP-32        | Fudge Brown | 20.00 |
| <b>TP-40</b> | Mint Green  | 20.00 |
| TP-41        | Frog Green  | 20.00 |

| Code         | Description  | Pint  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|
| <b>TP-42</b> | Granny Smith | 20.00 |
| TP-43        | Green Leaf   | 20.00 |
| TP-51        | Grape        | 20.00 |
| TP-52        | Raspberry    | 20.00 |
| TP-53        | Pig Pink     | 20.00 |
| TP-54        | Lilac        | 20.00 |
| TP-56        | Scarlett     | 20.00 |
| TP-58        | Brick Red    | 20.00 |
| TP-60        | Lemon        | 20.00 |
| TP-62        | Maize        | 20.00 |
| TP-64        | Carrot       | 20.00 |
| TP-65        | Pumpkin      | 20.00 |

# Leslie's N-Series Glaze

Fires to cone 06-05. Leslie's "N" series is a complete line of leadless low-fire glazes that have been used by schools, institutions, manufacturers, and fine artists for many years with exceptional results. Food-safe.

| CODE              | NAME              | PINT  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| N1P               | Clear             | 11.00 |
| N2P               | Periwinkle Blue   | 16.00 |
| N3P               | Transparent Brown | 15.00 |
| N4P               | Cobalt Blue       | 17.00 |
| N5P               | Leaf Green        | 16.00 |
| N6P               | Phalo Green       | 17.00 |
| N7P               | Turquoise         | 15.00 |
| N8P               | Mahogany Brown    | 17.00 |
| N9P               | Slate Grey        | 16.00 |
| N <sub>10</sub> P | Bottle Green      | 16.00 |
| N11P              | Deep Evergreen    | 18.00 |
| <b>N12P</b>       | Sante Fe Brown    | 17.00 |
| N13P              | Carmel            | 16.00 |
| N14P              | Tree Frog Green   | 18.00 |
| <b>N30P</b>       | White             | 12.00 |
| N31P              | Light Blue        | 15.00 |
| <b>N32P</b>       | Walnut Brown      | 16.00 |
| N33P              | Bright Green      | 20.00 |
|                   |                   |       |

| CODE | NAME           | PINT  |
|------|----------------|-------|
| N34P | Deep Green     | 16.00 |
| N36P | Pink           | 17.00 |
| N37P | Maroon Red     | 20.00 |
| N38P | Dark Blue      | 19.00 |
| N39P | Yellow         | 19.00 |
| N40P | Light Biege    | 16.00 |
| N41P | Black          | 14.00 |
| N42P | Pumpkin Orange | 19.00 |
| N43P | Purple         | 19.00 |
| N44P | Grey           | 15.00 |
| N45P | Lavender       | 17.00 |
| N46P | Deep Turqoise  | 16.00 |
| N47P | Pine Green     | 18.00 |
| N48P | Medium Blue    | 17.00 |
| N50P | Red            | 24.00 |
| N51P | Persimmon Red  | 19.00 |
| N52P | Orange         | 20.00 |
| N53P | Chartreuse     | 19.00 |
| N54P | Canary Yellow  | 20.00 |
| N60P | Vallentine Red | 19.00 |
|      |                |       |

Page revised April7 2025

# Low Fire Glazes

# Leslie's Lava & Crackle

Fire to cone 06-05. Apply to bisque or raku, . Applied thickly, it aggressively forms a cracked surface upon firing. Can be stained with oxides or glaze stains to achieve various colors. Not food-safe.

| Code | Description   | Pint  |
|------|---------------|-------|
| 500P | Clear Crackle | 13.00 |
| 502P | Blue Crackle  | 13.00 |
| 600P | White Lava    | 18.00 |
| 606P | Black Lava    | 21.00 |

# **Amaco Opalescent Glazes**

Fires to cone 06. Best over red clay or colored underglazes. High gloss finish when fired. Best results are achieved with three or four applications of glaze. On textured ware, the glaze flows thin on relief and thick in incised areas, giving an added dimension on the surface.

| Code        | Description       | Pint  |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| AO2         | Black Tulip       | 23.00 |
| AO10        | Transparent Pearl | 23.00 |
| AO11        | White Clover      | 23.00 |
| <b>AO12</b> | Tawny             | 23.00 |
| AO20        | Bluebell          | 23.00 |
| AO21        | Aquamarine        | 23.00 |
| <b>AO23</b> | Sapphire Blue     | 23.00 |
| AO26        | Turquoise         | 23.00 |
| <b>AO30</b> | Autumn Leaf       | 23.00 |
| <b>AO42</b> | Moss Green        | 23.00 |
| AO52        | Fuchsia           | 23.00 |
| <b>AO54</b> | Dusty Rose        | 23.00 |
| AO57        | Mottled Burgundy  | 23.00 |

# Mayco (Duncan) Clear Glazes

Soft, muted sheen. Very little movement during firing, suitable for creative design work and controlled glazing techniques.

| Code  | Description              | Pint  | Gal.  |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| DPBB  | Pure Brilliance Brushing | 11.25 | 40.50 |
| DPBDG | Pure Brilliance Dipping  | n/a   | 38.50 |

# Amaco LG Low Fire Gloss

Glazes fire to a smooth, glossy finish at a witness Cone 05. Always slow fire lead free glazes for best results. AMACÓ® Gloss Glazes flow slightly during firing to a high gloss finish, while correcting most application imperfections. Great for enhancing texture!

| Code   | Description       | Pint    | Gallon |
|--------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| LG-1   | True Black        | 23.00   | 105.00 |
| LG-2   | Black Lustre      | 23.00   |        |
| LG-10  | Clear Transparen  | t 21.00 | 76.00  |
| LG-11  | Opaque White      | 23.00   | 89.00  |
| LG-14  | Gray              | 23.00   |        |
| LG-20  | Medium Blue       | 23.00   |        |
| LG-21  | Dark Blue         | 31.50   |        |
| LG-23  | Robin's Egg       | 23.00   |        |
| LG-24  | Light Blue        | 23.00   |        |
| LG-25  | Turquoise Green   | 23.00   |        |
| LG-26  | Turquoise         | 23.00   |        |
| LG-27  | Turquoise Crackle | e 23.00 |        |
| LG-30  | Chocolate Brown   |         |        |
| LG-32  | Metallic Brown    | 23.00   |        |
| LG-34  | Red Brown         | 31.50   |        |
| LG-36  | Freckled Brown    | 31.50   |        |
| LG-40  | Dark Green        | 23.00   |        |
| LG-42  | Light Green       | 23.00   |        |
| LG-44  | Olive Green       | 23.00   |        |
| LG-45  | Emerald Green     | 23.00   |        |
| LG-46  | Leaf Green        | 23.00   |        |
| LG-48  | Chrome Green      | 23.00   |        |
| LG-50  | Maroon            | 31.50   |        |
| LG-51  | Lilac             | 31.50   |        |
| LG-52  | Petal Pink        | 23.00   |        |
| LG-54  | Mulberry Red      | 30.00   |        |
| LG-55  | Purple            | 31.50   |        |
| LG-57  | Intense Red       | 31.50   |        |
| LG-58  | Brilliant Red     | 31.50   |        |
| LG-59  | LG-59 Hot Red     | 31.50   |        |
| LG-60  | Dark Yellow       | 23.00   |        |
| LG-61  | Canary Yellow     | 23.00   |        |
| LG-62  | Light Yellow      | 23.00   |        |
| LG-63  | Brilliant Yellow  | 23.00   |        |
| LG-65  | Amber             | 31.50   |        |
| LG-67  | Fire Orange       | 31.50   |        |
| LG-68  | Vivid Orange      | 31.50   |        |
| LG-760 | Pale Yellow       | 23.00   |        |

# Low Fire Laguna Glazes

# Laguna Lead Free Low Fire

Fires to cone 06. Recommended for schools. Safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired. While supplies last!

| Code   | Description         | Pint  |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| EM1002 | Alabaster White     | 18.00 |
| EM1004 | Golden Aspen        | 18.00 |
| EM1007 | Black Patent Disc.  | 18.00 |
| EM1009 | Spring Grn Dlsc.    | 18.00 |
| EM1010 | Elfin Green         | 18.00 |
| EM1011 | Frog's Pond Blue    | 18.00 |
| EM1013 | Fairy Blue          | 18.00 |
| EM1014 | Dutch Blue          | 18.00 |
| EM1015 | Fudge Brown         | 18.00 |
| EM1019 | Nude                | 18.00 |
| EM1021 | Sunburst            | 18.00 |
| EM1022 | Azure Green         | 18.00 |
| EM1023 | Danish Blue         | 18.00 |
| EM1024 | Maple Sugar         | 18.00 |
| EM1027 | Apple Green         | 18.00 |
| EM1033 | Kitchen Yellow      | 18.00 |
| EM1050 | Clear               | 18.00 |
| EM1053 | Clear Matte         | 18.00 |
| EM1100 | Eggshell            | 18.00 |
| EM1101 | Laguna Vanilla      | 18.00 |
| EM1102 | Taupe               | 18.00 |
| EM1103 | Peach Blush         | 18.00 |
| EM1104 | Creamy Peach        | 18.00 |
| EM1105 | Pink Blush          | 18.00 |
| EM1106 | Cloud Pink          | 18.00 |
| EM1107 | Sienna              | 18.00 |
| EM1108 | Maroon              | 18.00 |
| EM1109 | Violet              | 18.00 |
| EM1111 | Ginger Snap         | 18.00 |
| EM1112 | Honey               | 18.00 |
| EM1113 | Marigold            | 18.00 |
| EM1115 | Jade Green          | 18.00 |
| EM1116 | Blue Teal           | 18.00 |
| EM1117 | Wedgewood           | 18.00 |
| EM1118 | Silver Blue         | 18.00 |
| EM1119 | Turquoise           | 18.00 |
| EM1130 | Clear LeadFree Disc | 18.00 |
| EM1131 | Black Gloss         | 18.00 |
| EM1132 | Hunter Green        | 18.00 |
| EM1133 | Navy Blue           | 18.00 |
| EM1134 | Sage                | 18.00 |
| EM1135 | Charcoal            | 18.00 |
| EM1136 | Edgewater           | 18.00 |
| EM1137 | Cheddar Satin       | 18.00 |

| EM1138 | Cobalt Satin        | 18.00 |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| EM1139 | Maroon Satin        | 18.00 |
| EM1140 | Black Satin         | 18.00 |
| EM1141 | Teal Satin          | 18.00 |
| EM1142 | White Satin         | 18.00 |
| EM1143 | Marigold Satin Disc | 18.00 |
| EM1145 | Aqua                | 18.00 |
| EM1146 | Cool White          | 18.00 |
| EM1147 | Purple              | 18.00 |
| EM1148 | Silver Gray         | 18.00 |
| EM1149 | Peacock             | 18.00 |
| EM1150 | Tile Blue           | 18.00 |
| EM1151 | Teal Blue           | 18.00 |
| EM1152 | River Rock          | 18.00 |
| EM1153 | Medium Gray Disc.   | 18.00 |
| EM1154 | Morning Green       | 18.00 |
| EM1155 | Sherwood            | 18.00 |
| EM1156 | French Lavender     | 18.00 |
| EM1157 | Colorado            | 18.00 |
| EM1158 | Sequoia             | 18.00 |
| EM1159 | Rootbeer            | 18.00 |
| EM1160 | Derby Brown         | 18.00 |
| EM1161 | Blue Gray           | 18.00 |
| EM1162 | Grape               | 18.00 |
| EM1163 | Persian Blue        | 18.00 |
| EM1165 | Matador Red         | 21.00 |
| EM1166 | Naranja             | 21.00 |
| EM1167 | Rouge Satin         | 18.00 |
| EM1168 | Carrot Satin        | 18.00 |
| EM1211 | Turquoise Ice       | 21.00 |
| EM1165 | Matador Red         | 21.00 |
|        |                     |       |

Page revised April7 2025

# Mid Fire Amaco Glazes

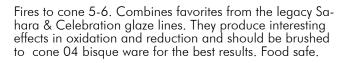
### Amaco Potter's Choice

Fires to cone 5-6. Designed with the potter in mind! These glazes add fluid colors and effects to smooth or textured ware, with best results at Cone 5/6. See PC Layering charts to see more options.

| 1 | Code | Description         | Pint  | Gallon |
|---|------|---------------------|-------|--------|
|   | PC1  | Saturation Metallic | 36.00 | 138.00 |
|   | PC2  | Saturation Gold     | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC4  | Palladium           | 23.25 | 94.00  |
|   | PC9  | Vintage Gold        | 23.25 |        |
|   | PC10 | June Bug            | 36.00 |        |
|   | PC11 | Blue Spark          | 36.00 |        |
|   | PC12 | Blue Midnight       | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC15 | Satin Oribe         | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC16 | Purple Crystal      | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC17 | Honey Flux          | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC20 | Blue Rutile         | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC21 | Arctic Blue         | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC22 | Blue Stone          | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC23 | Indigo Float        | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC24 | Sapphire Float      | 23.25 | 94.00  |
|   | PC25 | Textured Turquoise  | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC26 | Blue Lagoon         | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC27 | Tourmaline          | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC28 | Frosted Turquoise   | 22.00 |        |
|   | PC29 | Deep Olive Speckle  | 22.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC30 | Temmoku             | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC31 | Oatmeal             | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC32 | Albany Slip Brown   | 23.25 | 114.00 |
|   | PC33 | Iron Lustre         | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC34 | Light Sepia         | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC35 | Oil Spot            | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC36 | Ironstone           | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC37 | Smoked Sienna       | 21.00 |        |
|   | PC38 | Iron Yellow         | 21.00 | 94.00  |
|   | PC39 | Umber Float         | 21.00 |        |
|   |      |                     |       |        |

| Code | Description            | Pint  | Gallon |
|------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| PC40 | True Celadon           | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC41 | Vert Lustre            | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC42 | Seaweed                | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC43 | Toasted Sage           | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC44 | Sage                   | 21.00 |        |
| PC45 | Dark Green             | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC46 | Lustrous Jade          | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC47 | Emerald Falls          | 21.00 |        |
| PC48 | Art Deco Green         | 23.25 | 114.00 |
| PC49 | Frosted Melon          | 20.00 |        |
| PC50 | Shino Discontinued     | 21.00 |        |
| PC52 | Deep Sienna Speckle    | 23.25 | 94.00  |
| PC53 | Ancient Jasper         | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC55 | Chun Plum              | 23.25 | 114.00 |
| PC56 | Ancient Copper         | 23.25 |        |
| PC57 | Smokey Merlot          | 23.25 | 114.00 |
| PC58 | Tuscany                | 21.00 |        |
| PC59 | Deep Firebrick         | 23.25 | 94.00  |
| PC60 | Salt Buff Discontinued | 21.00 |        |
| PC61 | Textured Amber         | 21.00 |        |
| PC62 | Textur. Amber Brown    | 21.00 |        |
| PC63 | Cosmic Tea Dust        | 21.00 | 94.00  |
| PC64 | Adventurine            | 21.00 | 84.00  |
| PC65 | Black Aventurine       | 23.25 |        |
| PC66 | Cosmic Oilspot         | 23.25 |        |
| PC67 | River Rock             | 21.00 | 84.00  |
| PC68 | Golden Honey           | 23.25 |        |
| PC70 | Copper Red             | 23.25 |        |
| PC71 | Flambe                 | 23.25 |        |

# **Amaco HF Series**





| Code   | Description     | Pint  | Gallon |
|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| HF-1   | Black           | 20.00 |        |
| HF-9   | Zinc-Free Clear | 20.00 | 84.00  |
| HF-10  | Clear           | 20.00 | 84.00  |
| HF-11  | White           | 20.00 | 84.00  |
| HF-12  | Clear Satin     | 20.00 | 84.00  |
| HF-26  | Turquoise       | 20.00 |        |
| HF-55  | Coral Gloss     | 36.00 |        |
| HF-56  | Red Gloss       | 36.00 |        |
| HF-125 | Turquoise       | 22.00 |        |
| HF-127 | China Blue      | 32.50 |        |
| HF-129 | Baby Blue       | 22.00 |        |
| HF-142 | Chartreuse      | 32.50 |        |
| HF-161 | Bright Yellow   | 32.50 |        |
| HF-165 | Scarlet Red     | 36.00 |        |
| HF-166 | Orangerie       | 36.00 |        |
| HF-167 | Clementine      | 36.00 |        |
| HF-170 | Lilac           | 36.00 |        |
| HF-171 | Amethyst        | 36.00 |        |

# Mid Fire Amaco Glazes

### Amaco Celadon

Fires to cone 5-6. Like the ancient glazes they are modeled after, these are glossy, transparent, and pool beautifully to add vivid accents to textured surfaces. 100% mixable!

|             | Description      |       | Gallon |
|-------------|------------------|-------|--------|
| <u>C1</u>   | Obsidian Celadon | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C3</b>   | Smoke Celadon    | 20.00 | 94.00  |
| <b>C</b> 5  | Charcoal Celadon | 20.00 |        |
| C10         | Snow Celadon     | 20.00 | 94.00  |
| C11         | Mixing Clear     | 20.00 | 94.00  |
| C19         | Glacier Celadon  | 20.00 |        |
| C20         | Cobalt Celadon   | 20.00 | 94.00  |
| C21         | Sky Celadon      | 20.00 | 94.00  |
| <b>C22</b>  | Fog Celadon      | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C23</b>  | Ice Celadon      | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C24</b>  | Succulent        | 20.00 |        |
| C25         | Downpour Celadon | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C26</b>  | Lagoon           | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C27</b>  | Storm Celadon    | 20.00 | 94.00  |
| <b>C29</b>  | Deep Sea Celadon | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C32</b>  | Ochre Celadon    | 20.00 |        |
| C33         | Sandalwood       | 20.00 |        |
| <b>C</b> 36 | Iron Celadon     | 20.00 |        |
| C40         | Aqua Celadon     | 20.00 |        |

| Code        | Description             | Pint Gallon |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| C41         | Pear Celadon            | 20.00       |
| C42         | Saguaro                 | 20.00       |
| C43         | Wasabi Celadon          | 20.00       |
| C47         | Jade Celadon            | 20.00       |
| C49         | Rainforest Celadon      | 20.00       |
| C50         | Cherry Blossom Cel      | 20.00       |
| C52         | Red Rock                | 20.00       |
| C53         | Weeping Plum            | 20.00       |
| C54         | Snapdragon Celad        | 20.00       |
| <b>C</b> 55 | Poppy Celadon           | 20.00       |
| <b>C</b> 56 | <u>Lavender Celadon</u> | 20.00       |
| C57         | Mulberry Celadon        | 20.00       |
| C60         | Marigold Celadon        | 20.00       |
| C65         | Tangelo Celadon         | 20.00       |
| <b>C</b> 56 | Lavender Celadon        | 20.00       |
| C57         | Mulberry Celadon        | 20.00       |
| C60         | Marigold Celadon        | 20.00       |

# Amaco Mid Fire Satin Matte

Fires to cone 5-6. Break slightly over edges and texture with a soft satin feel. 100% mixable (except for Orange & Red, which have a different base.) Use Clear Satin to lighten color tones, Satin Black to create shades, and Satin White to create tints. Food safe.

| Code        | Description            | Pint  |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| SM1         | Satin Matte Black      | 20.00 |
| SM2         | Stone                  | 20.00 |
| SM3         | Marble                 | 20.00 |
| SM10        | Satin Matte Clear      | 20.00 |
| SM11        | Satin Matte White      | 20.00 |
| <b>SM20</b> | Satin Matte Light Blue | 20.00 |
| SM21        | Satin Matte Dark Blue  | 20.00 |
| <b>SM24</b> | Seafoam                | 20.00 |
| SM27        | Satin Matte Teal       | 20.00 |
| <b>SM29</b> | Satin Matte Blue Green | 20.00 |
| SM42        | Satin Matte Mint       | 20.00 |
| <b>SM44</b> | Satin Matte Chartreuse | 20.00 |
| SM46        | Moss                   | 20.00 |
| SM51        | Satin Matte Red        | 20.00 |
| SM53        | Cayenne                | 20.00 |
| <b>SM60</b> | Goldenrod              | 20.00 |
| SM63        | Satin Matte Yellow     | 20.00 |
| SM68        | Satin Matte Orange     | 20.00 |

### **Amaco Phase Glazes**

Designed to induce controlled phase separation. Spots appear in areas of thicker application, emphasizing textured

| Code | Description       | Pint  |
|------|-------------------|-------|
| PG24 | Night Rain        | 26.00 |
| PG42 | Teal Drift        | 26.00 |
| PG54 | Lunar Pink        | 26.00 |
| PG55 | Floating Lavender | 26.00 |

# Mid Fire Glazes

## Leslie's Niji Glazes

Fire to cone 5-6 (Except LX1101 Clear) The definition of Niji is "rainbow" in Japanese. Color stable and very predictable. Can be intermixed to achieve various color shades. Lead Free, Dinnerware Safe.

| CODE  | Description           | PINT  |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1079P | Niji Storm Grey       | 13.00 |
| 1080P | Niji Old Red          | 23.00 |
| 1081P | Niji Black            | 15.00 |
| 1082P | Niji Blue             | 13.00 |
| 1083P | Niji Green            | 18.00 |
| 1084P | Niji Orange           | 24.00 |
| 1085P | Niji Purple           | 18.00 |
| 1086P | Niji Red              | 16.00 |
| 1087P | Niji White            | 14.00 |
| 1088P | Niji Yellow           | 14.00 |
| 1089P | Niji Porky Pink       | 14.00 |
| 1090P | Niji Paradise Purple  | 21.00 |
| 1091P | Niji Twilight         | 14.00 |
| 1092P | Niji Morning Glory    | 16.00 |
| 1093P | Niji Celadon          | 14.00 |
| 1094P | Niji Lime Twist Green | 17.00 |
| 1100P | Niii Clear Gloss      | 9.00  |

### Leslie's Kinu

Fires to cone 5. Influenced by tea ceremony bowls, Shino glazes give a traditional high-iron look to any mid fire clay body. Blendable and can be layered with PC line of glazes for different effects. Food safe.

| CODE | Description           | PINT  |
|------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1110 | Kinu White            | 15.00 |
| 1111 | Kinu Slate Black      | 19.00 |
| 1112 | Kinu Sierra Granite   | 14.00 |
| 1113 | Kinu Serpentine Green | 15.00 |
| 1114 | Kinu Turquoise        | 15.00 |
| 1115 | Kinu Red              | 23.00 |

# Amaco Mid Fire Shino

| Code        | Description    | Pint  |
|-------------|----------------|-------|
| SH11        | Chai Gloss     | 20.00 |
| SH12        | Chai Matte     | 20.00 |
| SH21        | Acai Gloss     | 20.00 |
| <b>SH22</b> | Acai Matte     | 20.00 |
| <b>SH31</b> | Cacao Gloss    | 20.00 |
| <b>SH32</b> | Cacao Matte    | 20.00 |
| SH41        | Oolong Gloss   | 20.00 |
| <b>SH42</b> | Oolong Matte   | 20.00 |
| SH45        | Matcha Gloss   | 20.00 |
| <b>SH46</b> | Matcha Matte   | 20.00 |
| SH51        | Hibiscus Gloss | 20.00 |
| SM52        | Hibisc. Yellow | 20.00 |

### Leslie's Koke

Fires to cone 5-6. Koke (koh-kay) series was named to mirror the mossy surface on rocks found in Japanese gardens. They fire to a delicate mottled surface and work well on high relief.

| CODE<br>1102P | <b>Description</b><br>Koke Blue | <b>PINT</b> 15.00 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1102P         | Koke Yellow                     | 16.00             |
| 1104P         | Koke Green                      | 15.00             |
| 1105P         | Koke White                      | 14.00             |
| 1106P         | Koke Black                      | 16.00             |
| 1107P         | Koke Emerald                    | 15.00             |
| 1108P         | Spanish Brown                   | 12.00             |
| 1202P         | Acid Washed Blue                | 16.00             |
| 1203P         | Bue Green Algea                 | 17.00             |
| 1204P         | Antique Celadon                 | 16.00             |
| 1205P         | Antique Aquamarine              | 16.00             |
| 1206P         | Blue Smoke                      | 14.00             |
| 1207P         | Sea Break                       | 17.00             |
| 1208P         | Lunar Grey                      | 15.00             |
| 1209P         | Desert Night                    | 17.00             |
| 1210P         | Burnt Caramel                   | 15.00             |
| 1211P         | Mustard Fog                     | 15.00             |
| 1212P         | Lemon Crush                     | 18.00             |
| 1213P         | Orange Ice                      | 19.00             |
| 1214P         | Tangerine Dream                 | 18.00             |
| 1215P         | Koke Blush                      | 18.00             |
| 1216P         | Raspberry Ice                   | 20.00             |
| 1230P         | Peachy                          | 17.00             |
| 1231P         | Burly Bear                      | 16.00             |
| 1232P         | Sharp Dressed Cheddar           | 19.00             |
| 1233P         | Hazard Orange                   | 22.00             |
| 1234P         | Garnet                          | 23.00             |
| 1235P         | Purple Iris                     | 22.00             |
| 1236P         | Utterly Pink                    | 17.00             |

# Amaco Potter's Choice Flux & Cosmos

| Code       | Description   | Pint  |
|------------|---------------|-------|
| PCF3       | Midnight Run  | 21.00 |
| PCF16      | Aurora Breeze | 21.00 |
| PCF18      | Honeydew      | 21.00 |
| PCF19      | Cirrus Flow   | 21.00 |
| PCF21      | Ocean Drift   | 21.00 |
| PCF33      | Mystic Tide   | 21.00 |
| PCF36      | Rose Mist     | 21.00 |
| PCF54      | Flux Blossom  | 21.00 |
| PCF60      | Sunbeam       | 21.00 |
| PCF63      | Sun Shower    | 21.00 |
| PCF74      | River Birch   | 21.00 |
| PCF75      | Moss Mist     | 21.00 |
| CO13       | Mars Crystal  | 36.00 |
| CO14       | Solar Rainbow | 36.00 |
| <b>CO6</b> | Supernova     | 36.00 |
| CO7        | Solar Flare   | 36.00 |
| <b>CO8</b> | Dark Star     | 36.00 |

# Mid Fire Glazes

# Laguna Dry Lake Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Works well with most clay bodies, formulated to adhere without flaking. Apply to greenware or bisque. Brush on generously. Suited for sculptural work and decorative touches to the outside of functional pieces.

| Code         | Description   | Pint  |
|--------------|---------------|-------|
| <b>DL100</b> | Fossil White  | 24.00 |
| <b>DL101</b> | Teton Teal    | 24.00 |
| <b>DL102</b> | Meta Blue     | 24.00 |
| <b>DL104</b> | Glacier Ice   | 24.00 |
| DL105        | Black Ore     | 24.00 |
| <b>DL108</b> | Lava Lakes    | 24.00 |
| DL109        | Hoodoo Orange | 24.00 |
| <b>DL110</b> | Sulfer Vent   | 24.00 |
| DL111        | Open Meadow   | 24.00 |
|              |               |       |



# Laguna Crackle Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Select stock colors or blend your own stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-130. Lead free & non toxic, but not dinnerware safe.

| Code  | Color            | Pint  |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| WC130 | Fractal Cream    | 21.00 |
| WC131 | Tang Lime        | 21.00 |
| WC132 | Analin Green     | 21.00 |
| WC133 | Apache Green     | 21.00 |
| WC134 | Emerald Isle     | 21.00 |
| WC135 | Lacy Mauve       | 21.00 |
| WC136 | Catalina Crackle | 21.00 |
| WC137 | Skye Crackle     | 21.00 |
| WC138 | Twilight Blue    | 21.00 |
| WC139 | Ocean Teal       | 21.00 |
| WC140 | Forest Jade      | 21.00 |

# Laguna Crystal Blossom

Fires to cone 5. By using these glazes at the recommended firing schedule, you'll be amazed at the results! Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-160. Lead-free and certified nontoxic.

| Code  | Description       | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| WC160 | Lavender Filigree | 22.00 |
| WC161 | Light Crystal Tea | 22.00 |
| WC162 | Blue Snowflakes   | 22.00 |
| WC163 | Butter Drop       | 22.00 |
| WC164 | Mint Coffee       | 22.00 |
| WC165 | Translucent Mint  | 22.00 |
| WC166 | Crystal Forest    | 22.00 |
| WC167 | Plum Blossom Grn  | 22.00 |

# Laguna Mystic Glazes

Fires to cone 5. These radical glazes redefine "breaking". Mottled colors create an exciting effect on functional or art ware. Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-103.

| Code  | Color             | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| WC100 | Celadon Froth     | 18.00 |
| WC101 | Brilliant Sunburn | 18.00 |
| WC102 | Pink Ice          | 18.00 |
| WC103 | Translucent Cream | 18.00 |
| WC104 | Caramel Steam     | 18.00 |
| WC105 | Atlantis Aqua     | 18.00 |
| WC106 | Layered Fern      | 18.00 |
| WC107 | Antique Jade      | 18.00 |
| WC108 | Power Turquoise   | 18.00 |
| WC109 | Stormy Blue Gray  | 18.00 |
| WC110 | Turbulent Indigo  | 18.00 |
| WC111 | Spotted Blue      | 18.00 |
| WC112 | Chocolate Mesa    | 18.00 |
| WC113 | Mojave Dusk       | 18.00 |
| WC114 | Mint Irish Cream  | 18.00 |
|       |                   |       |

# **Spectrum Floating Glazes**

| CODE         | NAME                       | PINT  |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------|
| <b>S1431</b> | Pearl White Floating       | 16.00 |
| <b>S1432</b> | Curry Floating             | 16.00 |
| <b>S1433</b> | Twilight Floating          | 16.00 |
| <b>S1434</b> | Autumn Purple Floating     | 19.50 |
| <b>S1435</b> | Sangria Floating           | 19.50 |
| <b>S1436</b> | Kimchi Floating            | 19.50 |
| <b>S1437</b> | Floating Celadon           | 16.00 |
| <b>S1438</b> | Cactus Floating            | 16.00 |
| <b>S1439</b> | Nori Green Floating        | 16.00 |
| <b>S1440</b> | Floating Blue              | 16.00 |
| S1441        | Scandinavian Blue Floating | 16.00 |
| S1442        | Clacier Floating Glaze     | 16.00 |

# Leslie's Clear & Matte

| Code  | Description                | <u>Pint</u> |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------|
| RSKT  | Rusty Skillet Discontinued | 13.00       |
| 1100P | Niji Clear Gloss           | 9.00        |
| 1150P | Clear Satin Cone 5/6       | 11.00       |
| 1101P | LX Clear Cone 5-10         | 11.00       |
| M1P   | Gun Metal Matte            | 20.00       |
| M2P   | Gun Metal Gloss            | 19.00       |
| МЗР   | Crystalline Green          | 17.00       |
| N1P   | Clear                      | 11.00       |
| 601P  | Kaleidescope               | 10.00       |

# Mid Fire Glazes

# Georgie's Glazes

| Code             | Color                                | Pint           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| GGLW02           | Blue Jeans                           | 20.00          |
| GGLW03           | Avocado Ice                          | 20.00          |
| GGLW04           | Peanut Ash                           | 20.00          |
| GGLW06           | Liquid Luster Bronze                 | 20.00          |
| GGLW08           | Copper Patina                        | 26.00          |
| GGLW10           | Midnight Blue                        | 26.00          |
| GGLW12           | Eggshell Wash                        | 20.00          |
| GGLW13           | Sage Green                           | 20.00          |
| GGLW15           | Jujube White                         | 20.00          |
| GGLW16           | Faux Ash Teal                        | 20.00          |
| GGLW17           | Turquoise Lagoon                     | 26.00          |
| GGLW19           | Moss Thicket                         | 20.00          |
| GGLW21           | Raw Honey                            | 20.00          |
| GGLW22           | Rusty Nails                          | 20.00          |
| GGLW23           | White Froth                          | 29.00          |
| GGLW25           | Aqua Gemstone                        | 20.00          |
| GGLW26           | Mustard Wood Ash                     | 20.00          |
| GGLW27           | Emerald Wood Ash                     | 20.00          |
| GGLW28           | Sapphire Wood Ash                    | 20.00          |
| GGLW30           | Cinnamon                             | 20.00          |
| GGLW31           | Dry Rust                             | 20.00          |
| GGLW32           | Latte                                | 26.00          |
| GGLW34           | Ohata Red                            | 20.00          |
| GGLW36           | Nw Woods Green                       | 20.00          |
| GGLW37           | Pure White Matte                     | 20.00          |
| GGLW39           | Vanilla Cream Matte                  | 20.00          |
| GGLW40           | Golden Raspberry                     | 20.00          |
| GGLW41           | Cool Lime                            | 20.00          |
| GGLW42           | Blueberry Matte                      | 20.00          |
| GGLW43           | Bright Blue                          | 20.00          |
| GGLW45           | Plum Black                           | 20.00          |
| GGLW46<br>GGLW47 | Northern Lights                      | 20.00          |
|                  | Kalamata Blk Matte                   |                |
| GGLW49           | Cicada Crackle                       | 26.00<br>26.00 |
| GGLW50           | Peking Blue Crackle                  |                |
| GGLW51           | DragonsScale Crackle Wu Blue Crackle | 26.00<br>26.00 |
| GGLW53           | Yang Tze Crackle                     | 26.00          |
| GGLW54           | Paprika Matte                        | 29.00          |
| GGLW55           | Tumeric Matte                        | 26.00          |
| GGLWSS           | ioilielic Maile                      | 20.00          |

| Code   | Color               | Pint  | Fires to      |
|--------|---------------------|-------|---------------|
| GGLW56 | Chartreuse Matte    | 20.00 | cone 5-6.     |
| GGLW57 | Dusty Blue          | 20.00 | These         |
| GPG601 | Perfect White       | 26.00 |               |
| GPG602 | Incredible Black    | 20.00 | stoneware     |
| GPG607 | Nassau Blue         | 20.00 | glazes were   |
| GPG608 | Cobalt Blue         | 20.00 | developed     |
| GPG611 | Grape               | 20.00 | for use in    |
| GPG614 | Grass Green         | 20.00 | schools and   |
| GPG615 | Celedon Green       | 20.00 | by artists    |
| GPG616 | Buckwheat           | 20.00 | who want      |
| GPG617 | Fiesta Yellow       | 20.00 | high qual-    |
| GPG618 | Terrazzo            | 20.00 | ity, color    |
| GPG621 | Wonder Red          | 26.00 |               |
| GPG622 | Flame Orange        | 26.00 | selection,    |
| GPG624 | Ripe Apple Red      | 26.00 | glaze fit and |
| GPG626 | Golden Yarrow       | 20.00 | value. They   |
| GPG628 | Shiny Turquoise     | 20.00 | have a rich,  |
| GPG629 | Super Clear         | 20.00 | creamy,       |
| GPG630 | Zinc Free Clear     | 20.00 | toucháble     |
| GPG632 | Blue Ink            | 20.00 | texture.      |
| GPG633 | Pacific Blue        | 20.00 | Easy to use   |
| GPG634 | Scotch Pine         | 20.00 | brushing,     |
| GPG635 | Black Patent        | 20.00 | •             |
| GPG636 | Aegean Green        | 20.00 | pouring       |
| GPG637 | Tutu Pink           | 20.00 | or dip-       |
| GPG638 | Blue Violet         | 20.00 | ping.These    |
| GPG639 | Hot Orchid          | 26.00 | colors also   |
| GPG640 | Lavender Lupin      | 20.00 | produce       |
| GPG641 | White Cloud         | 20.00 | dramatic      |
| GPG642 | Blizzard Blue       | 20.00 | effects when  |
| GPG647 | Burnt Orange        | 26.00 | combined      |
| GPG648 | Maroon              | 26.00 | with GLW      |
| GPG649 | Grey                | 20.00 | Sculptural    |
| GPG650 | Brown               | 20.00 | cone 5-6      |
| GPG651 | Mottled Brown       | 20.00 |               |
| GPG652 | Chartreuse Gloss    | 20.00 | glazes.       |
| GPG653 | Golden Green        | 20.00 | ·             |
| GPG654 | No More Tears Clear | 20.00 |               |
| GS412  | Black Satin         | 20.00 | '             |
|        | . =                 |       |               |

# Coyote Enduro Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

| Code De | escription      | Pint  |
|---------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG180  | Honeydew        | 13.40 |
| MBG181  | Cool Artichoke  | 11.70 |
| MBG182  | Satin Wht Liner | 10.10 |
| MBG183  | Deep Avocado    | 10.90 |
| MBG184  | Cornsilk        | 11.50 |
| MBG185  | Walnut          | 10.70 |
| MBG186  | Gloss Wht Liner | 10.40 |
| MBG 187 | Apricot         | 12.80 |
| MBG188  | Sweet Plum      | 13.30 |
| MBG189  | Beechnut        | 11.00 |
| MBG190  | Summer Peach    | 12.00 |
| MBG191  | Blue Cornflower | 12.50 |
|         |                 |       |

# Georgie's Interactive Pigments

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10! A blend of raw oxides designed to help create a lively, active surface. Concentrated and intended to be mixed 50:50 with water for application.

| Code          | Description         | Pint  |
|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| <b>GIP202</b> | Tree Bark 4oz.      | 10.00 |
| <b>GIP203</b> | Golden Straw 4oz.   | 11.00 |
| <b>GIP205</b> | Autumn Foliage 4oz. | 10.00 |
| GIP206        | Sand & Surf 4oz.    | 10.00 |
| <b>GIP207</b> | Steel Black 4oz.    | 11.00 |
| <b>GIP208</b> | Winter Storm 4oz.   | 11.00 |
| <b>GIP211</b> | Worm Wood 4oz.      | 10.00 |
| <b>GIP212</b> | Indigo 4oz.         | 11.00 |

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

### Archie's Glazes

| MBG026 | Gun Metal Grn   | 28.20 |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG028 | Blue Purple     | 28.20 |
| MBG031 | Red Gold        | 27.40 |
| MBG034 | Archie's Base   | 27.20 |
| MBG055 | Opal            | 23.70 |
| MBG056 | Eggplant        | 28.30 |
| MBG057 | Rhubarb         | 30.80 |
| MBG058 | Ice Blue        | 28.40 |
| MBG240 | Frosted Topaz   | 31.60 |
| MBG241 | Magenta Sky     | 29.80 |
| MBG242 | Papaya          | 32.60 |
| MBG243 | Parakeet Yellow | 30.70 |

The Archie's Series can be challenging to use, but rewards your skill with some of the most beautiful glazes available. They flow and interact with other colors dramatically, creating fantastic finishes unlike anything else possible in an electric kiln. They are also strongly affected by slow-cooling.

# Satin Glazes

| MBG074 | Alabaster Satin | 13.00 |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG075 | Baby Blue Satin | 15.00 |
| MBG076 | Cerulean Satin  | 15.00 |
| MBG077 | Charcoal Satin  | 15.00 |
| MBG078 | Cherry Satin    | 19.80 |
| MBG079 | Coral Satin     | 16.70 |
| MBG080 | Forest Satin    | 15.00 |
| MBG081 | Hazelnut Satin  | 15.00 |
| MBG082 | Lapis Satin     | 15.00 |
| MBG083 | Lemon Crm Satin | 16.10 |
| MBG084 | Orchid Satin    | 21.40 |
| MBG085 | Seafoam Satin   | 15.00 |
|        |                 |       |

# Frank's Celadon Glazes

Frank's Colored Celadons are a beautiful series of translucent glazes. Because they can be seen through, they are perfect for work with fine details or carving, or as an alternative to clear for ware with underglaze. They do not run and look great on their own or combined with other glazes.

| MBG098 | Dusty Rose      | 16.70 |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG099 | Sedona Sunset   | 16.40 |
| MBG100 | Peach Blush     | 15.40 |
| MBG101 | Stormy Sea      | 15.00 |
| MBG102 | Aqua            | 15.30 |
| MBG103 | Key Lime        | 15.00 |
| MBG104 | Peacock Green   | 15.00 |
| MBG105 | Root Beer       | 15.00 |
| MBG106 | Sunshine Yellow | 15.00 |
| MBG107 | Night Sky       | 15.00 |
| MBG108 | Sapphire        | 15.00 |
| MBG109 | Rainy Day       | 15.00 |

Satin glazes have a soft, opaque surface that feels smooth to the touch. Durable, bright, and reliable, they are the perfect series for any functional potter seeking a contrast from more typical gloss glazes. They are not runny, are easy to use, and look great with the Archie's

### Gloss Glazes

Coyote Gloss Glazes provide bold, bright, solid colors for your ware. Durable and not runny, these glazes are equally suited to both decorative and practical ware. They combine great with other Coyote glazes, especially the Archie's and Shino series.

| мBG001 | Almost Teal    | 15.00 |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| мBG002 | Black          | 15.00 |
| MBG005 | Chrome Green   | 15.00 |
| MBG006 | Cinnamon Stick | 15.00 |
| мBG007 | Clear          | 13.00 |
| мBG008 | Cobalt Blue    | 15.40 |
| MBG009 | Croc Blue      | 15.30 |
| мBG011 | Eggshell       | 15.00 |
| MBG012 | Fire Opal      | 19.00 |
| мBG013 | Light Blue     | 15.00 |
| MBG015 | Mint           | 15.90 |
| MBG016 | Mottled Blue   | 16.20 |
| MBG017 | Red Orange     | 18.50 |
| мBG019 | Red            | 22.10 |
| MBG020 | Orange         | 16.00 |
| мBG021 | Sunset Pink    | 16.20 |
| MBG023 | White          | 15.00 |
| MBG025 | Yellow Orange  | 15.70 |
| MBG048 | Oatmeal        | 15.00 |
| MBG050 | Buttercup      | 18.80 |
| MBG051 | Pumpkin        | 18.20 |
| мBG053 | Pansy Purple   | 20.20 |
| MBG054 | Violet         | 30.10 |
| мBG071 | Really Red     | 21.90 |
| мBG097 | Sunrise Shino  | 30 10 |

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

# Copper & Iron Glazes

| Code          | Color          | Pint  |
|---------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG027</b> | Toshi Brown    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG032</b> | Rust Brown     | 18.90 |
| MBG035        | Copper Blue    | 15.00 |
| MBG036        | Crazed Copper  | 15.00 |
| MBG037        | Oasis          | 15.60 |
| <b>MBG040</b> | Saturated Iron | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG120</b> | Bronze Temmoku | 29.60 |
| <b>MBG130</b> | Snowy Plum     | 16.80 |
| MBG131        | Oxblood        | 18.00 |

One of our most varied series, the Copper and Iron Glazes provide beautiful, traditional looks for ceramic wares. They each have their own properties, but most are durable enough for functional ware.

# Texas Two-Step Oilspot

| MBG140 | Licorice    | 16.10 |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| MBG141 | Coffee Bean | 15.00 |
| MBG142 | Brick Red   | 29.00 |
| MBG150 | Blue Moon   | 17.00 |
| MBG151 | Birch       | 15.80 |
| MBG152 | Texas Rose  | 23.60 |
| MBG153 | Marshmallow | 15.60 |
| MBG154 | Sea Mist    | 16.60 |
|        |             |       |

The Texas Two-Step Oilspots are a specialized series that use pairs of glazes to create unique effects. Anywhere that one of the five overcoats is laid on top of Licorice, Coffee Bean, or Brick Red, a stunning spotted pattern will appear during firing. Thicker applications lead to bigger spots. Try using wax resist after the first layer to create negative space designs.

### Constellation Glazes

The Constellations are the first line of glazes designed to shine in both regular and slowcooled firings. Thickness, firing temperature, and especially cooling speed can affect these glazes, ensuring they are never the same

| MBG170 | <b>Autumn Spice</b> | 25.90 |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| MBG171 | Mars Red Iron       | 15.00 |
| MBG172 | Light Gold          | 27.10 |
| MBG173 | Summer Spice        | 22.10 |
| MBG174 | Orion               | 26.20 |
| MBG175 | Antares             | 32.30 |
| MBG176 | Andromeda           | 26.80 |
| MBG177 | Aquila              | 26.00 |
| MBG178 | Gemini              | 25.60 |
| MBG179 | Aries               | 29.00 |

### Mottled Glazes

The Mottled Series are designed to produce beautiful variegated colors with ease. Simple to apply and suitable for all types of ware, these colors are stunning on their own or combined with other glazes. They may appear thick in the jar and should be applied thick.

| MBG004 | Cactus Green | 15.00 |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| MBG009 | Croc Blue    | 15.30 |
| MBG012 | Fire Opal    | 19.00 |
| MBG016 | Mottled Blue | 16.20 |
| MBG021 | Sunset Pink  | 16.20 |
| MBG038 | Pam's Green  | 16.40 |
| MBG066 | Jb Brown     | 15.00 |
| MBG070 | Pam's Blue   | 17.20 |

### **Enduro-Color Glazes**

| MBG180 | Honeydew          | 15.10 |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| MBG181 | Cool Artichoke    | 15.00 |
| MBG182 | Satin White Liner | 13.00 |
| MBG183 | Deep Avocado      | 15.00 |
| MBG184 | Cornsilk          | 15.00 |
| MBG185 | Walnut            | 15.00 |
| MBG186 | Gloss White Liner | 13.00 |
| MBG187 | Apricot           | 15.00 |
| MBG188 | Sweet Plum        | 15.30 |
| MBG189 | Beechnut          | 15.00 |
| MBG190 | Summer Peach      | 15.00 |
| MBG191 | Blue Cornflower   | 15.00 |

Enduro-Color Glazes.

Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

- For the illusion of depth
- Excellent on texture
- For both Red and White Clay
- •Cone 5.

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

# **Fantasy Glazes**

Fantasy Glazes can vary dramatically in appearance depending on the clay body used, the thickness of application, and in some cases, the firing. They can be runny, so it's important to test carefully.

| MBG210 | Ancient Iron     | 20.60 |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| MBG211 | Azure Dream      | 25.50 |
| MBG212 | Enchanted Sunset | 24.50 |
| MBG213 | Fairy Rose       | 27.00 |
| MBG214 | Sorcerer's Stone | 23.70 |
| MBG215 | Unicorn Horn     | 21.20 |
| MBG216 | Amethyst         | 26.50 |
| MBG217 | Antique Pearl    | 21.80 |
| MBG218 | Dragon's Eye     | 24.80 |
| MBG219 | Firefly Garden   | 24.10 |
| MBG220 | Hydra Scale      | 22.60 |
| MBG221 | Phoenix Egg      | 23.20 |

# Crystalline Slow-Cool Glazes

Crystalline Slow Cool Glazes are a great way to add exciting new details to your work. They are less runny than traditional crystal glazes, removing the need for a drip tray, and can be fired with other, non-crystal glazes. They do still run, so take care with your application!

| MBG160 | Ivory Crystal   | 17.80 |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG161 | Crystal Celadon | 17.90 |
| MBG162 | Crystal Lagoon  | 23.10 |
| MBG163 | Crystal Aurora  | 18.20 |
| MBG164 | Crystal Nebula  | 17.80 |
| MBG165 | Rose Crystal    | 17.80 |

### Shino Glazes

Our Shino glazes are gorgeous and most unusual, a rare combination of beauty and reliability. The color is sensitive to thickness, breaking brown where thinner and giving interest to the surface. Very user friendly, the Shinos are easy to apply, are not runny and are at their best over texture; they're also great over other glazes.

| MBG042 | Shino              | 29.40 |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| MBG043 | Blue Shino         | 29.30 |
| MBG044 | Green Shino        | 27.50 |
| MBG045 | Light Shino        | 26.20 |
| MBG067 | Light Blue Shino   | 26.50 |
| MBG068 | Light Grn Shino    | 26.50 |
| MBG086 | Butterscotch Shino | 30.40 |
| MBG087 | Cedar Shino        | 36.70 |
| MBG088 | Gldnrod Shino      | 28.70 |
| MBG089 | Leopard Shino      | 26.70 |
| MBG090 | Mocha Shino        | 28.50 |
| MBG092 | Plum Shino         | 32.30 |
| MBG093 | Pistachio Shino    | 29.50 |
| MBG094 | Sandstn Shino      | 28.60 |
| MBG096 | Steel Gray Shino   | 28.10 |
| MBG097 | Sunrise Shino      | 32.70 |

### Matt and Crawl Glazes

Coyote Matt glazes are a favorite series for sculptors everywhere. They provide a strong color tone and nice variety without a glossy finish. They are very stable and reliable, almost never running or behaving unexpectedly.

| MBG024 | Blue Matt       | 15.00 |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG029 | Creamy Matt     | 15.00 |
| MBG030 | Creamy W/Specks | 15.00 |
| MBG033 | Turquoise Matt  | 15.80 |
| MBG047 | Green Matt      | 15.00 |
| MBG049 | Iron Matt       | 15.00 |
| MBG061 | Desert Sage     | 25.40 |
|        |                 |       |

| MBG062 | Blue Crawl      | 21.00 |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG063 | Cactus Crawl    | 20.20 |
| MBG064 | Chocolate Crawl | 19.90 |
| MBG065 | Croc Crawl      | 20.40 |
| MBG073 | White Crawl     | 19.50 |
| MBG110 | Black Crawl     | 22.80 |

### Vibro-Color Glazes

| MBG200 | Mediterranean Sea | 16.30 |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| MBG201 | Passion Red       | 18.40 |
| MBG202 | Periwinkle        | 15.40 |
| MBG203 | Sundrop           | 15.30 |
| MBG204 | Tiger Lily        | 16.40 |
| MBG205 | Turquoise         | 15.00 |

Vibro-Colors are as stable and reliable as Enduro-Color Liner Glazes, but loaded up with colorant for a vibrant pop. They do not run, resist scratching and crazing, and look pretty much the same in all firing

# Mid Fire Laguna Glazes

# Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. A broad selection of gloss, mottled and matte finishes in warm stoneware colors. May be fired in oxidation or reduction. Lead-free and safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired. Gallon sizes and dry glazes

| Code         | Color                           | Price          |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| MS3          | Wheat                           | 18.00          |
| MS4          | Forest Green                    | 18.00          |
| MS5          | Speckled Blue/Grey              | 18.00          |
| MS6          | Gloss Black                     | 18.00          |
| MS9          | Sandy Matte                     | 18.00          |
| MS10         | Tobacco                         | 18.00          |
| MS12         | Redwood Matte                   | 18.00          |
| MS13         | Lemon Yellow                    | 18.00          |
| MS15         | Ochre                           | 18.00          |
| MS17         | Golden Green                    | 18.00          |
| MS18<br>MS19 | Robin's Egg                     | 18.00          |
|              | Cream                           | 18.00          |
| MS20<br>MS22 | Royal Blue<br>Green Tweed       | 18.00<br>18.00 |
| MS23         | Dark Turquoise                  | 18.00          |
| MS26         | Snow Flake                      | 18.00          |
| MS27         | Peacock                         | 18.00          |
| MS29         | Clear Bright                    | 18.00          |
| MS32         | Chun Red                        | 18.00          |
| MS33         | Bamboo Ash Matt                 | 18.00          |
| MS34         | Burnt Sienna                    | 18.00          |
| <b>MS35</b>  | Sage Matte                      | 18.00          |
| <b>MS36</b>  | Blue Frost Matte                | 18.00          |
| MS37         | Turkish Amber                   | 18.00          |
| MS38         | Fern Mist                       | 18.00          |
| MS39         | Desert Yellow                   | 18.00          |
| MS41         | Batik Blue                      | 18.00          |
| MS42<br>MS43 | Speckled Moss                   | 18.00<br>18.00 |
| MS43         | Amethyst Matte<br>Mottled Spice | 18.00          |
| MS46         | Agate                           | 18.00          |
| MS47         | Castile Blue                    | 18.00          |
| MS48         | Rafia                           | 18.00          |
| MS49         | Oasis Blue                      | 18.00          |
| MS50         | Dutch Sprinkle                  | 18.00          |
| MS51         | Pippin Green                    | 18.00          |
| MS52         | Cerulean                        | 18.00          |
| MS54         | Emeraude                        | 18.00          |
| MS55         | Antique Blue                    | 18.00          |
| MS56         | Hyacinth                        | 18.00          |
| MS57<br>MS58 | Cappuccino                      | 18.00          |
| MS59         | Pepperstone<br>Walnut           | 18.00<br>18.00 |
| MS60         | Walnut Spice                    | 18.00          |
| MS62         | Oatmeal                         | 18.00          |
| MS63         | White Gloss                     | 18.00          |
| <b>MS64</b>  | Sunflower                       | 18.00          |
| MS65         | Rusty Orange                    | 18.00          |
| MS66         | Plum                            | 18.00          |
| MS67         | Semi-Clear Matte                | 15.00          |
| MS68<br>MS69 | Almond                          | 18.00          |
| MS71         | Almond Spice<br>French Blue     | 18.00<br>18.00 |
| MS72         | French Gray                     | 18.00          |
| MS73         | Grape                           | 18.00          |
| MS74         | Spring Green                    | 18.00          |
| <b>MS75</b>  | Chive                           | 18.00          |
| MS76         | Sea Foam                        | 18.00          |
| MS77         | Jade                            | 18.00          |
| MS78         | Forest Green                    | 18.00          |
| MS79         | Alfred Blue                     | 18.00          |

| Code         | Color                             | Price |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| MS80         | Dutch Blue                        | 18.00 |
| MS81         | Wedgewood Blue                    | 18.00 |
| MS82         | Sky Blue                          | 18.00 |
| <b>MS83</b>  | Maroon                            | 18.00 |
| <b>MS84</b>  | Sunflower                         | 18.00 |
| MS85         | Peach Blush Dry                   | 18.00 |
| <b>MS86</b>  | Peanut Butter Dry                 | 18.00 |
| MS89         | Dark Gray Dry                     | 18.00 |
| MS90         | Blackberry Wine                   | 18.00 |
| MS91         | Carnation Pink                    | 18.00 |
| MS93         | Peach                             | 18.00 |
| MS94         | Black                             | 18.00 |
| MS95         | Peacock                           | 18.00 |
| MS96         | Dynasty Red                       | 24.00 |
| MS97         | Mandarin Orange                   | 24.00 |
| MS98         | Red Satin                         | 24.00 |
| MS99         | Orange Satin                      | 24.00 |
| MS100        | Infinite Clear                    |       |
|              | Infinte Clear<br>Nebula Blue Base | 15.00 |
| MS220        |                                   | 21.00 |
| MS221        | Desert Blue                       | 21.00 |
| MS222        | Sang De Boeuf                     | 21.00 |
| MS223        | Desert Sunset                     | 21.00 |
| MS224        | Mint Spice                        | 21.00 |
| MS225        | Smokey Gray                       | 21.00 |
| MS226        | Fiesta Lime                       | 21.00 |
| MS227        | Lime Burst                        | 21.00 |
| MS228        | Sea Gold                          | 21.00 |
| MS229        | Sea Grass                         | 21.00 |
| MS230        | Desert Sand                       | 21.00 |
| MS231        | Brown Slate                       | 21.00 |
| MS250        | White Pebble Base                 | 21.00 |
| MS251        | Yellow Ore                        | 21.00 |
| MS252        | Canary                            | 21.00 |
| <b>MS253</b> | French Green                      | 21.00 |
| MS254        | Sea Foam                          | 21.00 |
| MS255        | Aqua Blue                         | 21.00 |
| MS256        | Light Mauve                       | 21.00 |
| MS257        | Chocolate                         | 21.00 |
| MS258        | Antique Turquoise                 | 21.00 |
| MS259        | Old Copper                        | 21.00 |
| MS260        | Charcoal                          | 21.00 |
| MS261        | Silk Black                        | 21.00 |
| MS262        | Milky Way Blue                    | 21.00 |
| MS263        | Olive Leaf                        | 21.00 |
| MS264        | Taupe                             | 21.00 |
| MS265        | Tangerine Ice                     | 21.00 |
| MS266        | Ruby Dust                         | 21.00 |
| MS267        | Milky Garnet                      | 21.00 |
|              |                                   |       |

# Laguna Rainforest Glazes

| Code  | Description    | Pint  |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| RG4   | Hidden Falls   | 22.00 |
| RG5   | Bengal Tiger   | 22.00 |
| RG6   | Cocoa Nibs     | 22.00 |
| RG7   | Tree Frog      | 22.00 |
| RG8   | Crocodile Lake | 22.00 |
| MS262 |                | 21.00 |

# Mid Fire Western Glazes

| Code  | Description             | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| W4500 | CLEAR GLOSS (ZINC FREE) | 12.50 |
| W4501 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4502 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4503 | MUSHROOM ART            | 17.50 |
| W4504 | DOVE GRAY SPECK         | 15.25 |
| W4505 | CORAL SPICE SPECK       | 15.25 |
| W4506 | BUBBLE GUM PINK         | 15.25 |
| W4507 | MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS     | 17.50 |
| W4508 | SPANISH MOSS ART        | 20.00 |
| W4509 | BURGUNDY GLOSS          | 22.00 |
| W4510 | BLACK GLOSS             | 20.00 |
| W4511 | LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       | 15.25 |
| W4512 | WHITE GLOSS             | 15.25 |
| W4513 | ORIBE GREEN             | 17.50 |
| W4514 | APRICOT GLOSS           | 15.25 |
| W4515 | ROSE GLOSS              | 17.50 |
| W4516 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4517 | CINNAMON GLOSS          | 15.25 |
| W4518 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4519 | PURPLE GLOSS            | 26.00 |
| W4520 |                         | 17.50 |
| W4521 | CELADON GLOSS           | 15.25 |
| W4522 |                         | 22.00 |
| W4523 |                         | 22.00 |
| W4524 |                         | 20.00 |
| W4525 |                         | 17.50 |
| W4526 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4527 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4528 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4529 |                         | 20.00 |
| W4530 |                         | 15.25 |
| W4531 |                         | 17.50 |
| W4532 | MIST BLUE ART           | 15.25 |
| W4533 | LAVA BROWN MATT         | 15.25 |
|       | BISCAYNE BLUE MATT      | 15.25 |
| W4536 | PEARL GRAY GLOSS        | 17.50 |



|       |                        | ×             |
|-------|------------------------|---------------|
| Code  | Description            | Pint          |
| W4537 | MAGICAL MIST ART       | 15.25         |
| W4538 | BLUE JASPER ART        | 17.50         |
| W4539 | COBALT BLUE GLOSS      | 26.00         |
| W4540 | PUMPKIN GLOSS          | 22.00         |
| W4541 | CHERRY RED GLOSS       | 26.00         |
| W4542 | BRIGHT YELLOW GLOSS    | 26.00         |
| W4543 | BRIGHT RED MATT        | 26.00         |
| W4544 | PUMPKIN MATT           | 20.00         |
| W4545 | TRANSPARENT MATT       | 12.50         |
| W4546 | BLACK MATT             | 15.25         |
| W4547 | CHARTREUSE GLOSS       | 17.50         |
| W4548 | TURQUOISE PEACOCK ART  | 15.25         |
| W4549 | DELTA BLUE ART         | 17.50         |
| W4550 | TRANSPAR GRN CELADON   | 15.25         |
| W4551 | RUSTY ORANGE ART       | 17.50         |
| W4552 |                        |               |
|       | TAHITIAN SUNSET ART    | 20.00         |
| W4553 | IRONWOOD ART           | 17.50         |
| W4554 | MYSTICAL JADE ART      | 17.50         |
| W4555 | KELP FOREST ART        | 15.25         |
| W4556 | OHATA RED ART          | 15.25         |
| W4557 | COPPER RED ART         | 15.25         |
| W4558 | GRN RIVERSTONE ART     | 17.50         |
| W4559 | BLUE RIVERSTONE ART    | 15.25         |
| W4560 | FIRE OPAL ART          | 17.50         |
| W4561 | SUNSTONE ART           | 15.25         |
| W4562 | AVENTURINE ART         | 15.25         |
| W4563 | EGYPTIAN GOLD ART      | 22.00         |
| W4564 | ICEBERG DRIFT          | 15.25         |
| W4565 | VOLCANIC CRUST         | 15.25         |
| W4566 | ULTRA TURQUOISE        | 22.00         |
| W4567 | LEMONADE               | 17.50         |
| W4568 | ULTRAVIOLET            | 15.25         |
| W4569 | PAPAYA                 | 20.00         |
| W4570 | DRAGONS EYE            | 20.00         |
| W4571 | WISTERIA               | 20.00         |
| W4572 | MALACHITE GRN MATT ART | 15.25         |
| W4573 | INDIGO MATT ART        | 15.25         |
| W4574 | DARK STAR AVENTURINE   | 17.50         |
| W4575 | SOLAR RUBY             | 17.50         |
| W4576 | STARDUST               | 20.00         |
| W4577 | INTERSTELLAR           | 26.00         |
| W4578 | LILAC GLOSS            | 17.50         |
| W4579 | NIKO BLUE              | 15.25         |
| W4580 | STONE GRAY MATTE ART   | 15. <b>25</b> |
| W4581 | SPEARMINT MATT         | 15.25         |
|       |                        | 10.0          |

# Mid Fire Spectrum Glazes

# **Spectrum Stoneware Glazes**

Opaque gloss high fire cone 5 glazes. A beautiful selection of opaque stoneware glazes with particular emphasis on bright primary colors.

|                  | 5                 | '              |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Code             | Description       | Pint           |
| <b>S1100</b>     | Transparent       | 11.50          |
| S1102            |                   | 11.50          |
| 51102            | Dusty Rose        |                |
| 51100            | Dusty Rose        | 13.00          |
| <b>S110</b> 4    | Grass Green       | 11.50          |
|                  | Saffron           | 13.00          |
| <u>\$1106</u>    |                   | 13.00          |
| S1107            |                   | 11.50          |
| <b>S1108</b>     |                   | 11.50          |
| S1109            |                   | 11.50          |
| S1110            | Turquoise         | 11.50          |
| S1111            | Holly Green       | 14.00          |
| S1112            |                   |                |
| 61114            | Total             | 16.50          |
| S1113            |                   | 16.50          |
| <b>S1114</b>     |                   | 16.50          |
| 1115             | Texture Moonscape | 16.50          |
| <b>S1116</b>     | Mirror            | 16.50          |
| <b>S1117</b>     | Texture Chocolate | 15.00<br>11.50 |
| <b>S1118</b>     | 8 White           | 11.50          |
| S1120            |                   | 11.50          |
| <b>S1121</b>     | Satin White       | 15.50          |
| <b>S112</b> 2    |                   | 15.00          |
|                  |                   |                |
| S1123            |                   | 14.00          |
| <u>\$1124</u>    |                   | 13.00          |
| 1126             | Satin Black       | 13.00          |
| S1127            |                   | 13.00          |
| <b>S1129</b>     |                   | 13.00          |
| <b>S1130</b>     |                   | 13.00          |
| <b>S1131</b>     | Charcoal          | 13.00          |
| S1132            |                   | 19.00          |
| <b>S1134</b>     | Chocolate Brown   | 19.00<br>11.50 |
| S1135            | Navy Blue         | 16.50          |
| S1136            |                   | 16.50          |
| <b>S1137</b>     |                   | 13.00          |
| <b>S1138</b>     | Lime Green        | 13.00          |
| S1139            |                   | 16.50          |
| S1140            |                   | 16.50          |
| S1141            | Texture Cascade   | 16.50          |
| S1142            |                   |                |
|                  |                   | 16.50          |
| <u>\$1143</u>    |                   | 20.50          |
| S1144            |                   | 15.00          |
| S1145            |                   | 13.50<br>17.50 |
| S1146            | Texture Swampy    |                |
| 51148            | Texture Chowder   | 17.50          |
| <b>S1149</b>     |                   | 16.50          |
| <b>S1151</b>     | Fuschia           | 16.50          |
| \$1152<br>\$1153 | Texture Chrome    | 19.00          |
| S1153            | Iexture Cobalt    | 20.50          |
| <b>S1154</b>     | Texture Iron      | 16.50          |
| S1155            | Pebble Stone      | 15.00          |
| \$1156           |                   | 15.00          |
| S1157            |                   | 19.00          |
| S1158            |                   | 19.00          |
| S1159            | Croop Stone       | 15.50          |
|                  |                   | 15.50<br>16.50 |
| <b>S1161</b>     | i lexture lopaz   | 10.50          |
| <u>\$1162</u>    |                   | 18.50          |
| S1164            |                   | 13.00          |
| <u>\$1165</u>    |                   | 13.00          |
| S1166            |                   | 13.00          |
| S1 <u>167</u>    | Bright Green      | 13.00          |
|                  |                   |                |

| Code          | Description                      | Pint  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| 51168         | <b>Description</b> Bright Purple | 31.00 |
| 51169         | Dark Purple                      | 27.50 |
| 51170         | Texture Mulberry                 | 17.50 |
| 51171         | Texture Plum                     | 19.00 |
| 51172         | Texture Leopard                  | 19.00 |
| 51173         | Run. Hot Chowder                 | 17.50 |
| 51176         | Cinnamon Ripple                  | 15.00 |
| 51177         | Antique Mottle                   | 15.00 |
| 51180         | Lagoon                           | 15.00 |
| 51181         | Texture Cloud Burst              | 13.00 |
| 51182         | Texture Jungle                   | 13.00 |
| 51183         | Texture Dark Cloud               | 17.50 |
| 51184         | Hunter Green                     | 15.00 |
| <b>S1185</b>  | Forest Green                     | 15.00 |
| 51186         | Soft Pink                        | 15.00 |
| 51187         | Clear Crackle 3                  | 13.00 |
| 51188         | Pewter                           | 17.50 |
| 51191         | Muddy Waters                     | 20.50 |
| 51192         | Reactive Purple                  | 20.50 |
| <u> 51193</u> | Fire Engine Red                  | 15.00 |
| 51194         | Christmas Red                    | 15.00 |
| <b>S1195</b>  | Neon Orange                      | 15.00 |
| 51196         | Hot Pink                         | 16.50 |
| 51197         | Reactive Red                     | 19.00 |
| 51198         | Oil Spot                         | 15.00 |
| <b>51199</b>  | Texture Mossy                    | 13.00 |
|               |                                  |       |



# Spectrum Ash Glazes

Fires to Cone 4-6. Ash glazes are designed to imitate the age old tradition of using ashes as a glaze in wood fired kilns. All six colors are translucent, and all are designed to "gather and run" much like a traditional ash glaze.

| Description   | Pint                                    |
|---------------|---|
| Pearl Ash     | 11.50                                   |
| Fig Ash       | 11.50                                   |
| Coffee Bean   | 11.50                                   |
| Cactus Ash    | 11.50                                   |
| Kiwi Ash      | 11.50                                   |
| Blueberry Ash | 11.50                                   |
|               | Fig Ash Coffee Bean Cactus Ash Kiwi Ash |

# Spectrum Cone 5 Shino

Fires to cone 5. Lead-free, non-toxic high fire glazes. Fire in oxidation Great colors and textures.

| Code<br>S1401 | <b>Description</b><br>Cherry Salmon | <b>Pint</b><br>18.00 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>S1402</b>  | Saffron                             | 18.00                |
| <b>S1403</b>  | Citron                              | 18.00                |
| <b>S1404</b>  | Wasabi                              | 18.00                |
| S1405         | Blue Oyster                         | 18.00                |
| <b>S1406</b>  | Ahi                                 | 18.00                |
| S1407         | Aubergine                           | 18.00                |
| <b>S1408</b>  | Jalepeno                            | 18.00                |
| <b>S1409</b>  | Guacamole                           | 18.00                |
| <b>S1410</b>  | Miso                                | 18.00                |
| S1411         | Nutmeg                              | 18.00                |
| <b>S1412</b>  | Charcoal                            | 18.00                |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

# Mayco Stoneware Glazes

Mayco's Stoneware Classic glazes satisfy a variety of performance and color selections that range from bright and vibrant to earthy and subdued. Our Stoneware glazes provide a variety of finishes, movement, and variation. Some glazes are high gloss, opaque, and flat in color, while others have a more complex surface that is varied in both finish and color. They have a firing range from cone 5-10.

| nave a n | ring range from cone 3-10 | <i>)</i> . |
|----------|---------------------------|------------|
| CODE     | NAME                      | PINT       |
| MSW100   | Blue Surf                 | \$15.25    |
| MSW101   | Stoned Denim              | \$13.25    |
| MSW104   | Black Walnut              | \$13.25    |
| MSW105   | Frost Blue                | \$13.25    |
| MSW106   | Alabaster                 | \$13.25    |
| MSW107   | Dunes                     | \$13.25    |
| MSW108   | Green Tea                 | \$13.25    |
| MSW109   | Capri Blue                | \$13.25    |
| MSW110   | Oyster                    | \$13.25    |
| MSW111   | Wrought Iron              | \$13.25    |
| MSW112   | Tiger's Eye               | \$13.25    |
| MSW113   | Speckled Plum             | \$17.00    |
| MSW115   | Midnight Rain             | \$17.00    |
| MSW116   | Robin's Egg               | \$17.00    |
| MSW117   | Honeycomb                 | \$17.00    |
| MSW118   | Sea Salt                  | \$17.00    |
| MSW119   | Cinnabar                  | \$17.00    |
| MSW120   | Northern Woods            | \$13.25    |
| MSW121   | Smoke                     | \$13.25    |
| MSW122   | Maycoshino                | \$17.00    |
| MSW123   | Sapphire                  | \$17.00    |
| MSW125   | Purple Mint Discontin-    | \$17.00    |
| MSW127   | Olivine                   | \$13.25    |
| MSW128   | Cordovan                  | \$17.00    |
| MSW129   | Copper Float              | \$13.25    |
| MSW130   | Copper Jade               | \$15.25    |
| MSW131   | Birch                     | \$13.25    |
| MSW132   | Mirror Black              | \$17.00    |
| MSW133   | Copper Ore                | \$17.00    |
| MSW134   | Eggplant                  | \$17.00    |
| MSW135   | Wintergreen               | \$13.25    |
| MSW136   | Weathered Blue            | \$13.25    |
| MSW137   | Storm Gray                | \$17.00    |
| MSW138   | Lemon Meringue            | \$15.25    |
| MSW140   | Black Matte               | \$17.00    |
| MSW141   | White Matte               | \$15.25    |
| MSW142   | Gray Matte                | \$15.25    |
| MSW143   | Abalone                   | \$17.00    |
| MSW144   | Lava Rock Discontin-      | \$15.25    |
| MSW145   | Tea Dust Discontinued     | \$15.25    |
| MSW146   | Aurora Green              | \$17.00    |
| MSW147   | MoonScape                 | \$17.00    |
| MSW148   | Lime Shower               | \$17.00    |
| MSW149   | Crackle White             | \$13.25    |
| MSW150   | Celadon Bloom             | \$17.00    |
| MSW151   | Olive Float               | \$17.00    |
| MSW152   | Blue Splatterware         | \$17.00    |
| MSW153   | Indigo Rain               | \$17.00    |
| MSW154   | Shipwreck                 | \$17.00    |
| MSW155   | Winter Wood               | \$17.00    |
|          |                           |            |

| MSW156 Galaxy MSW158 Lilac Matte   | ¢17.00  |
|--|---|
|  | \$17.00<br>\$17.00  |
| MSW162 Pink Matte  | \$17.00   |
|  | \$15.25   |
|  |   |
| MSW165 Lavender Mist   | \$15.25   |
| MSW166 Norse Blue<br>MSW167 Sand & Sea   | \$13.25   |
|  | \$13.25   |
|  | \$15.25<br>\$13.25  |
|  |   |
| MSW170 Blue Hydrangea MSW171 Enchanted Forest  | \$17.00   |
|  | \$17.00   |
| MSW172 Macadamia MSW173 Amber Quartz   | \$13.25<br>\$13.25  |
|  |   |
| MSW174 Leather   | \$13.25   |
| MSW175 Rusted Iron   | \$15.25   |
| MSW176 Sandstone MSW177 Raspberry Mist   | \$17.00   |
|  | \$17.00<br>\$15.25  |
|  |   |
|  | \$15.25   |
| MSW180 Desert Dusk   | \$17.00   |
| MSW181 Night Moth  | \$17.00<br>\$17.00  |
| MSW182 Antique Brass   |   |
| MSW183 Oxblood<br>MSW184 Speckled Toad   | \$15.25   |
|  | \$17.00   |
| MSW185 Rainforest  | \$15.25   |
| MSW186 Azurite MSW187 Himalayan Salt   | \$17.00   |
|  | \$15.25   |
|  | \$15.25<br>\$17.00  |
| MSW189 Cenote MSW190 Passion Flower  | \$17.00   |
|  |   |
|  | \$17.00<br>\$17.00  |
| MSW192 Amaryllis<br>MSW193 Ivy   | \$13.25   |
| MSW194 Nimbus  | \$15.25   |
| MSW195 Riptide   | \$15.25   |
| MSW196 Sand Dollar   | \$13.25   |
| MSW197 Fossil Rock   | \$13.25   |
| MSW198 Rose Quartz   | \$17.00   |
| MSW501 White Gloss   | \$17.00   |
| MSW502 Yellow Gloss  | \$15.25   |
|  | \$1J.2J   |
|  | <b>\$1700</b>   |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss  | \$17.00<br>\$17.00  |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss   | \$17.00   |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss   | \$17.00<br>\$17.00  |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss MSW506 Bright Blue Gloss  | \$17.00<br>\$17.00<br>\$15.25   |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss MSW506 Bright Blue Gloss MSW507 Bright Green Gloss  | \$17.00<br>\$17.00<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25                                  |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss MSW506 Bright Blue Gloss MSW507 Bright Green Gloss MSW508 Black Gloss   | \$17.00<br>\$17.00<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25                       |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss MSW506 Bright Blue Gloss MSW507 Bright Green Gloss MSW508 Black Gloss MSW509 Dark Green Gloss                   | \$17.00<br>\$17.00<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25            |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss MSW506 Bright Blue Gloss MSW507 Bright Green Gloss MSW508 Black Gloss MSW509 Dark Green Gloss MSW510 Blue Gloss | \$17.00<br>\$17.00<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25 |
| MSW503 Orange Gloss MSW504 Red Gloss MSW505 Purple Gloss MSW506 Bright Blue Gloss MSW507 Bright Green Gloss MSW508 Black Gloss MSW509 Dark Green Gloss                   | \$17.00<br>\$17.00<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25<br>\$15.25            |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

# Mayco Stoneware Ice

Fires to cone 6-10. Translucent, Celadon-like. Use on textured surfaces, in combination with other Stoneware glazes, Mayco Flux, Underglazes, Silkscreens or over Designer Liner.

| CODE   | Description     | PINT  |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MSW201 | Turquoise       | 13.25 |
| MSW203 | Root Beer Ice   | 13.25 |
| MSW204 | Amber Topaz Ice | 13.25 |
| MSW205 | Coral           | 17.00 |
| MSW210 | Emerald         | 17.00 |
| MSW211 | Glacier Blue    | 15.25 |
| MSW212 | Peacock         | 13.25 |
| MSW210 | Emerald         | 17.00 |
| MSW211 | Glacier Blue    | 15.25 |
| MSW212 | Peacock         | 13.25 |

# Mayco Flux & Washes

Fluxes are flowing glazes for use with other stoneware glazes: they enhance movement & create interesting effects. Washes are concentrated metallic glaze colorants, formulated for ease and versatility. Can be used alone for staining techniques or with any glaze from low-fire (cone 05/06), mid-range (cone 5/6), and cone 10.

| CODE   | Description              | Price |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| MSW301 | Iron Wash                | 5.75  |
| MSW302 | Rutile Wash Discontinued | 4.95  |
| MSW303 | Manganese Wash           | 4.95  |
| MSW304 | Copper Wash              | 5.75  |
| MSW305 | Cobalt Wash              | 4.95  |
| MSW401 | Mayco Light Flux         | 5.50  |
| MSW402 | Mayco Dark Flux          | 5.50  |

# Mayco Stoneware Micro

Cone 6 oxidation: Micro Pearl is a glossy, semi-opaque white glaze with lilac undertones that breaks over texture. Iridescent micro-crystallization in shades of lilac and pale yellow will develop during the firing process.

Cone 10 reduction: Glaze darkens to blue,

| Code   | Description     | 1.25oz |
|--------|-----------------|--------|
| MSW199 | Purple Aster    | 15.25  |
| MSW214 | Micro Pearl     | 15.25  |
| MSW215 | Micro Champagne | 15.25  |
| MSW216 | Micro Jade      | 15.25  |
| MSW217 | Micro Cerulean  | 15.25  |
| MSW218 | Micro Ash       | 15.25  |
| MSW219 | Opal Lustre     | 15.25  |

# Mayco Stoneware Opals

Fires to cone 6-10. A glaze that 'breaks,' emphasizing textural features.

| CODE   | Description | PINT  |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| MSW250 | White Opal  | 17.00 |
|        | Pink Opal   | 17.00 |
| MSW252 | Blue Opal   | 17.00 |
| MSW253 | Green Opal  | 17.00 |
| MSW255 | Gray Opal   | 17.00 |

# Leslie's Engobes

Fires to cone 06-5.

| CODE  | Description        | PINT  |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| HP1P  | Snow Drift White   | 11.00 |
| HP2P  | Panda Black        | 15.00 |
| HP3P  | Whale Gray         | 12.00 |
| HP4P  | Donkey Brown       | 14.00 |
| HP5P  | Grasshopper Green  | 13.00 |
| HP6P  | Tahiti Teal        | 12.00 |
| HP7P  | Mint Green         | 12.00 |
| HP8P  | Pinata Purple      | 19.00 |
| HP9P  | Blue Moon          | 12.00 |
| HP10P | King Tut Turquoise | 14.00 |
| HP12P | Salmon Head Pink   | 20.00 |
| HP14P | Pumpkin Orange     | 17.00 |
| HP15P | Submarine Yellow   | 15.00 |

# Mayco Designer Liners



Cones 06-6. Concentrated pigment to use over and under nonmoving glazes and each other. Will fire matte without a clear topcoat.

| Code    | Description  | 1.25oz |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| MSG 401 | Black        | 5.75   |
| MSG 402 | White        | 5.75   |
| MSG 403 | Red          | 5.75   |
| MSG 402 | Blue         | 5.75   |
| MSG 405 | Green        | 5.75   |
| MSG 406 | Brown        | 5.75   |
| MSG 407 | Yellow       | 5.75   |
| MSG 408 | Orange       | 5.75   |
| MSG 409 | Bright Green | 5.75   |
| MSG 410 | Bright Blue  | 5.75   |

# Mayco Stoneware Clear

Fires to cone 6-10. All Mayco Stoneware Clear glazes are AP Non-Toxic, Food Safe and Dinnerware Safe, when used according to manufacturer's directions.

| CODE   | Description         | Price |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| MSW001 | Clear               | 13.00 |
| MSW002 | Matte Clear         | 13.00 |
| MSW003 | Crackle Matte Clear | 13.00 |
| MSW004 | Zinc Free Clear     | 13.00 |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

# Mayco Stroke & Coat

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10, Stroke & Coat can be applied on wet clay or bisque, fired in oxidation or reduction and used in every decorative way imaginable. It is the ideal product of choice for the studio, classroom, potter, and fine artist.

| Put -2         | after the CODE              | tor a 20   | z. pome |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|
| CODE           | NAME                        | 2 oz.(2)   | PINT(P) |
| MSC1           | Pink-A-Boo                  | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC2           | Melon-Choly                 | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC3           | Wine About It               | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC5           | Tiger Tail                  | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC6           | Sunkissed                   | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC7           | Leapin' Lizard              | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC8           | Just Froggy                 | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC9           | Jaded                       | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC10          | Teal Next Time              | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC11          | Blue Yonder                 | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC12          | Moody Blue                  | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC13          | Grapel                      | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC14          | Java Bean                   | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC15          | Tuxedo                      | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC16          | Cotton Tail                 | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC17          | Cheeky Pinky                | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC18          | Rosey Posey                 | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC20          | Cashew Later                | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC23          | Jack O'Lantern              | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC24          | Dandelion                   | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC25          | Crackerjack Brown           | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC26          | Green Thumb                 | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC27          | Sour Apple                  | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC28          | Blue Isle                   | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC29          | Blue Grass                  | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC30          | Blue Dawn                   | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC31          | The Blues                   | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC32          | Bluebeard                   | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC33          | Fruit Of The Vine           | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC34          | Down To Earth               | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC35          | Gray Hare                   | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC36          | Irish Luck                  | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC37          | Ivory Tower                 | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC39<br>MSC40 | Army Surplus                | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC40<br>MSC41 | Blueberry Hill<br>Brown Cow | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC42          | Butter Me Up                | n/a<br>n/a | 21.00   |
| MSC42          | Lettuce Alone               | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC45          | My Blue Heaven              | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC46          | Rawhide                     | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC48          | Camel Back                  | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC50          | Orange Ya Happy             | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC51          | Poo Bear                    | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC52          | Toad-ily Green              | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC53          | Purple Haze                 | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC54          | Vanilla Dip                 | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC55          | Yella Bout It               | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC58          | 501 Blues                   | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC60          | Silver Lining               | 4.75       | 21.00   |
| MSC65          | Peri-Twinkle                | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC70          | Pink-A-Dot                  | n/a        | 21.00   |
| MSC71          | Purple-Licious              | n/a        | 21.00   |
|                |                             |            |         |

| CODE             | NAME                        | 2 oz.(2)    | PINT(P)        |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| MSC72            | Grape Jelly                 | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC73            | Candy Apple Red             | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC74            | Hot Tamale                  | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC75            | Orange-A-Peel               | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC76            | Cara-Bein Blue              | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC77            | Glo-Worm                    | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC78            | Lime Light                  | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC79            | It's Sage                   | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC80            | Basketball                  | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC81            | Cinnamon Stix               | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC83            | Tip Taupe                   | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC85            | Orkid                       | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC86            | Old Lace                    | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC87            | Ruby Slippers               | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC88            | Tu Tu Tango                 | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC89            | Cutie Pie Coral             | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC90            | Elephant Ears               | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC91            | Seabreeze                   | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC92            | Café Ole                    | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC93            | Honeydew List               | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC95            | Pinkie Swear                | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC96            | Aqu-ward                    | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC97            | Cant-elope                  | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC98            | Slime Time                  | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC99            | Char-ming                   | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSC100<br>MSC101 | Makin' Me Blush             | n/a         | 21.00<br>21.00 |
| MSC101           | Spruce It Up<br>Just Peachy | n/a<br>4.75 | 21.00          |
| MSC102           | Lavendear                   | 4.75        | 21.00          |
| MSC104           | Grape Expectations          | n/a         | 21.00          |
| MSP201           | Spkld Pink-A-Boo            | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP206           | Spkld Sunkissed             | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP209           | Spkld Jaded                 | n/a         | 23.00          |
| MSP210           | Spkld Teal Next             | n/a         | 23.00          |
| MSP211           | Spkld Blue Yonder           | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP212           | Spkld Moody Blue            | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP213           | Spkld Grapel                | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP215           | Spkld Tuxedo                | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP216           | Spkld Cotton Tail           | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| <b>MSP226</b>    | Spkld Green                 | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP227           | Spkld Sour Apple            | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP231           | Spkld The Blues             | n/a         | 23.00          |
| <b>MSP245</b>    | Spk My Blue                 | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| <b>MSP253</b>    | Spkld Purple Haze           | n/a         | 23.00          |
| MSP254           | Spkld Vanilla Dip           | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| <b>MSP260</b>    | Spk Silver Lining           | n/a         | 23.00          |
| MSP270           | Spk Pink-A-Dot              | n/a         | 23.00          |
| MSP274           | Spk Hot Tamale              | 5.00        | 23.00          |
| MSP275           | Spkld Orange-A-             | n/a         | 23.00          |
| MSP288           | Spkld Tu Tu Tango           | n/a         | 23.00          |
|                  |                             |             |                |

Page revised April 72025

# Multi-Cone Glazes

### Mayco Foundations

Foundations Opque is high gloss & can be mixed together. Dries fast for same-day firing. Can apply to leatherhard clay, allowing an open area for out-gassing during firing. Foundations Sheer are translucent glazes that allow surface textures to show through. Cone 06, many can go to cone 6, check individual labels. Certified AP non-toxic & Food Safe.

| CODE  | Description        | PINT  |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| FN001 | White              | 14.25 |
| FN002 | Yellow             | 14.25 |
| FN003 | Orange             | 14.25 |
| FN004 | Red                | 14.25 |
| FN005 | Pink               | 14.25 |
| FN006 | Blue               | 14.25 |
| FN007 | Green              | 14.25 |
| FN008 | Brown              | 14.25 |
| FN009 | Black              | 14.25 |
| FN010 | Tree Green         | 14.25 |
| FN011 | Light Blue         | 14.25 |
| FN012 | Lavender           | 14.25 |
| FN013 | Light Yellow       | 14.25 |
| FN014 | Antique White      | 14.25 |
| FN015 | Brick Red          | 14.25 |
| FN016 | Harvest Orange     | 14.25 |
| FN017 | Purple             | 14.25 |
| FN018 | Bright Blue        | 14.25 |
| FN019 | Dark Blue          | 14.25 |
| FN020 | Medium Green       | 14.25 |
| FN021 | Olive Green        | 14.25 |
| FN022 | Tan                | 14.25 |
| FN023 | Cinnamon           | 14.25 |
| FN024 | Gray               | 14.25 |
| FN025 | RaMSPberry Whip    | 14.25 |
| FN027 | Glade Green        | 14.25 |
| FN028 | Wisteria Purple    | 14.25 |
| FN029 | Rich Chocolate     | 14.25 |
| FN031 | Corn Flower Blue   | 14.25 |
| FN032 | Canton Jade        | 14.25 |
| FN033 | Mediterranean Teal | 14.25 |
| FN034 | Big Sky Blue       | 14.25 |
| FN035 | Deep Red           | 14.25 |
| FN036 | Grape              | 14.25 |
| FN037 | Chartreuse         | 14.25 |
| FN038 | Sand               | 14.25 |
| FN039 | Light Gray         | 14.25 |
| FN040 | Pumpkin            | 14.25 |
| FN041 | Medium Blue        | 14.25 |
| FN042 | Teal Blue          | 14.25 |
| FN043 | Bright Jade        | 14.25 |

| FN044 | Yellow-Orange               | 14.25 |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| FN045 | Taupe                       | 14.25 |
| FN046 | Sage                        | 14.25 |
| FN047 | Light Pink                  | 14.25 |
| FN048 | Bright Pink                 | 14.25 |
| FN049 | Flamingo                    | 14.25 |
| FN051 | Strawberry                  | 14.25 |
| FN052 | Tangerine                   | 14.25 |
| FN053 | Mint                        | 14.25 |
| FN054 | Pistachio                   | 14.25 |
| FN201 | Golden Clear                | 14.25 |
| FN202 | Yadro                       | 14.25 |
| FN203 | Dry Champagne Discontinued  | 14.25 |
| FN204 | Mudpuddle Brn. Discontinued | 14.25 |
| FN205 | Saddle Tan                  | 14.25 |
| FN207 | Orange Slice Discontinued   | 14.25 |
| FN208 | Crystal Coral Discontinued  | 14.25 |
| FN209 | Floral Pink                 | 14.25 |
| FN211 | Sheer Blue                  | 14.25 |
| FN212 | Blue Diamond                | 14.25 |
| FN213 | Saffire Blue                | 14.25 |
| FN214 | Pastel Jade                 | 14.25 |
| FN216 | Sea Glass                   | 14.25 |
| FN220 | Sooty Grey                  | 14.25 |
| FN221 | Milk Glass White            | 14.25 |
| FN230 | Рорру                       | 14.25 |
| FN231 | Clearly Jade                | 14.25 |
| FN232 | Sun Yellow                  | 14.25 |
| FN233 | Ruby Red                    | 14.25 |
| FN234 | Royal Purple                | 14.25 |
| FN235 | Celadon                     | 14.25 |
| FN236 | Miami Pink                  | 14.25 |
| FN237 | Light Turquoise             | 14.25 |
| FN238 | Royal Blue                  | 14.25 |
| FN239 | MSPiced Cream               | 14.25 |
| FN240 | Pumpkin Orange              | 14.25 |
| FN301 | Marshmallow White           | 14.25 |
| FN302 | Ivory Cream                 | 14.25 |
| FN304 | Black Velvet                | 14.25 |

# **Mayco Foundations Matte**

Fire cone 06 to 6. Brush in one direction to minimize brush marks. Finish increases in glossiness if fired above cone 6. Certified AP non-toxic and foodsafe.

| CODE  | Description       | PINT  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| FN301 | Marshmallow White | 14.25 |
| FN302 | Ivory Cream       | 14.25 |
| FN304 | Black Velvet      | 14.25 |
| FN305 | Milk Chocolate    | 14.25 |
| FN306 | Pumpkin Tart      | 14.25 |

# High Fire Glazes

# Spectrum High Fire Glazes

Fires to cone 9-10. Spectrum 1200 series, clear gloss glaze appropriate for use at cone 9/10. Lead free, dinnerware safe, and A/P non-toxic.



| Code         | Description        | Pint  |
|--------------|--------------------|-------|
| S1200G       | Transparent Gallon | 57.00 |
| <b>S1200</b> | Transparent        | 10.00 |
| <b>S1201</b> | Satin Crackle      | 10.00 |
| <b>S1207</b> | Turquoise          | 13.00 |
| <b>S1209</b> | Black              | 13.00 |
| <b>S1210</b> | White              | 13.00 |
| <b>S1211</b> | Mustard            | 13.00 |
| <b>S1212</b> | Light Blue         | 13.00 |
| <b>S1213</b> | Spring Green       | 11.00 |
| <b>S1214</b> | Grass Green        | 11.00 |
| S1215        | Ruby               | 15.00 |
| <b>S1221</b> | Texture Oatmeal    | 10.00 |
| <b>S1222</b> | Cinnamon Lava      | 10.00 |
| <b>S1225</b> | Texture Honey      | 13.00 |
| <b>S1227</b> | Texture Emerald    | 13.00 |
| <b>S1228</b> | Texture Grey       | 13.00 |
| <b>S1229</b> | Blue               | 13.00 |
| <b>S1234</b> | Texture Seafoam    | 15.00 |
| S1235        | Texture Blue       | 15.00 |
| <b>S1237</b> | Satin Black        | 15.00 |
| <b>S1243</b> | Teal               | 11.00 |
| <b>S1244</b> | Sky Blue           | 11.00 |
| S1254        | Yellow             | 11.00 |
| <b>S1263</b> | Blue Lava          | 15.00 |
| <b>S1269</b> | Orchid Lava        | 19.00 |
| <b>S1273</b> | Bright Green       | 13.00 |
| S1276        | Fire Engine Red    | 13.00 |
| <b>S1277</b> | Christmas Red      | 13.00 |
| S1278        | Neon Orange        | 13.00 |
| <b>S1279</b> | Hot Pink           | 19.00 |

# Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes

This series includes some of the best glazes used by world famous potter Tom Coleman. These glazes were developed and refined by Tom during the last 32 years he has been making a living creating in clay. All glazes require cone 10 reduction firing. Lead free.

| #     | Description               | 1 lb | 5lb. | 10 lb. | 25 lb | 50lb. |
|-------|---------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| TC102 | White Chun                | 2.99 | 2.34 | 1.87   | 1.68  | 1.36  |
| TC103 | Clear Base                | 2.99 | 1.75 | 1.39   | 1.25  | 1.01  |
| TC104 | Tea Dust Black            | 2.99 | 1.36 | 1.09   | 0.98  | 0.79  |
| TC105 | Jet Black                 | 6.34 | 5.28 | 4.22   | 3.80  | 3.06  |
| TC106 | Green to Black Satin Matt | 4.56 | 3.80 | 3.04   | 2.74  | 2.20  |
| TC107 | Copper Teal               | 3.36 | 2.80 | 2.24   | 2.02  | 1.62  |
| TC108 | Vegas Red                 | 4.25 | 3.54 | 2.83   | 2.55  | 2.05  |
| TC109 | Lipstick Purple           | 4.25 | 3.54 | 2.83   | 2.55  | 2.05  |
| TC111 | Desert Sand               | 6.17 | 5.14 | 4.11   | 3.70  | 2.98  |
| TC112 | Tortoise Shell            | 2.99 | 2.20 | 1.76   | 1.58  | 1.28  |
| TC114 | Fake Ash                  | 7.34 | 6.12 | 4.90   | 4.41  | 3.55  |
| TC115 | Non Iron Blue Celadon     | 2 99 | 2 34 | 1 87   | 1 68  | 1.36  |

# **Speedball Underglazes**

| Code   | Description     | 2 oz. |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SB1000 | White           | 5.82  |
| SB1001 | Cream           | 5.82  |
| SB1002 | Yellow          | 8.17  |
| SB1003 | Yellow/Orange   | 7.05  |
| SB1004 | Melon           | 7.05  |
| SB1005 | Pink            | 6.41  |
| SB1006 | Royal Blue      | 8.1   |
| SB1007 | Med Blue        | 5.82  |
| SB1008 | Sky Blue        | 5.82  |
| SB1009 | Turquoise       | 5.82  |
| SB1010 | Aqua            | 5.82  |
| SB1011 | Chartreuse      | 5.82  |
| SB1012 | Medium Green    | 6.41  |
| SB1013 | Pine            | 5.82  |
| SB1014 | Tan             | 5.82  |
| SB1015 | Brown           | 5.82  |
| SB1016 | Black           | 7.05  |
| SB1017 | Gray            | 5.82  |
| SB1018 | Sea Blue        | 5.82  |
| SB1019 | Orange          | 8.1   |
| SB1020 | Red             | 9.17  |
| SB1021 | Burgundy        | 9.17  |
| SB1022 | Purple          | 8.1   |
| SB1023 | Violet          | 8.1   |
| SB1024 | Soft Pink       | 6.41  |
| SB1025 | Carmine         | 8.1   |
| SB1026 | Flame Red       | 8.1   |
| SB1027 | Mandarin Orange | 9.26  |
| SB1028 | Peach           | 7.05  |
| SB1029 | Saffron Yellow  | 8.17  |
| SB1030 | Leaf Green      | 6.41  |
| SB1031 | Avocado         | 8.17  |
| SB1032 | Teal            | 5.82  |
| SB1033 | Blue Frost      | 5.82  |
| SB1034 | Amethyst        | 9.26  |
| SB1035 | Royal Purple    | 9.26  |
| SB1036 | Bubble Gum      | 9.26  |
| SB1037 | Burnt Orange    | 8.17  |
| SB1038 | Caramel         | 5.82  |
| SB1039 | Charcoal        | 7.05  |
| SB1040 | Chocolate       | 5.82  |
| SB1041 | Cool Gray       | 7.05  |
| SB1042 | Emerald         | 7.05  |
| SB1043 | Honeydew        | 7.05  |
| SB1044 | Lilac           | 7.05  |
| SB1045 | Spring Yellow   | 7.05  |
| SB1046 | Robin's Egg     | 9.26  |
| SB1047 | Sunflower       | 9.26  |
|        |                 |       |

| CODE             | Description            | Pint           |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| SB1050           | White                  | 17.72          |
| SB1051           | Cream                  | 17.72          |
| SB1052           | Yellow                 | 24.3           |
| SB1053           | Yellow/Orange          | 24.07          |
| SB1054           | Melon                  | 24.07          |
| SB1055           | Pink                   | 20.37          |
| SB1056           | Royal Blue             | 28.87          |
| SB1057           | Med Blue               | 17.72          |
| SB1058           | Sky Blue               | 17.72          |
| SB1059           | Turquoise              | 17.72          |
| SB1060           | Aqua                   | 17.72          |
| SB1061           | Chartreuse             | 17.72          |
| SB1062<br>SB1063 | Medium Green           | 20.37<br>17.72 |
| SB1064           | Pine                   | 17.72          |
| SB1065           | Tan<br>Brown           | 17.72          |
| SB1065           | Black                  | 24.07          |
| SB1067           | Gray                   | 17.72          |
| SB1067           | Sea Blue               | 17.72          |
| SB1069           | Orange                 | 28.87          |
| SB1070           | Red                    | 32.73          |
| SB1071           | Burgundy               | 32.73          |
| SB1072           | Purple                 | 28.87          |
| SB1073           | Violet                 | 28.87          |
| SB1074           | Soft Pink              | 20.37          |
| SB1075           | Carmine                | 28.87          |
| SB1076           | Flame Red              | 28.87          |
| SB1077           | Mandarin               | 33.04          |
| SB1078           | Peach                  | 24.07          |
| SB1087           | Saffron Yellow         | 29.18          |
| SB1088           | Leaf Green             | 20.37          |
| SB1089           | Avocado                | 29.15          |
| SB1090           | Teal                   | 17.72<br>17.72 |
| SB1091           | Blue Frost             | 17.72          |
| SB1092           | Amethyst               | 33.04          |
| SB1093           | Royal Purple           | 33.04          |
| SB1096           | Bubble Gum             | 33.04          |
| SB1097           | Burnt Orange           | 28.87          |
| SB1098           | Caramel                | 17.72          |
| SB1099           | Charcoal               | 24.3           |
| SB1101           | Chocolate              | 17.72          |
| SB1102           | Cool Gray              | 24.3           |
| SB1103           | Emerald                | 24.3           |
| SB1104<br>SB1105 | Honeydew               | 24.3           |
| SB1105           | Lilac<br>Spring Vallow | 24.3<br>24.3   |
| SB1106           | Spring Yellow          | 33.04          |
| <b>301107</b>    | Robin's Egg            | 33.04          |

SB1108

Sunflower

# Underglazes

# **AMACO Velvet Underglazes**

Fires cone 06-10. AMACO Velvet semi-translucent underglazes offer two finish possibilities. Left unglazed, they have the appearance of velour or velvet. They will assume a soft satin matte finish when glazed with a transparent matte glaze and will intensify when covered with a transparent gloss glaze. Email for prices and availability on Gallons!

| Code | Description     | 2 oz  | Pin            |
|------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| V301 | Ivory Beige     | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V303 | Terra Cotta     | 7.70  |                |
| V304 | Straw           | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V308 | Yellow          | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V309 | Deep Yellow     | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V311 | Nectar          | 10.80 | 61.50          |
| V313 | Red Brown       | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V314 | Chocolate Brown | 7.70  |                |
| V315 | Peach           | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V317 | Coral           | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V318 | Rose            | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V320 | Lavender        | 9.50  | 42.50          |
| V321 | Lilac           | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V322 | Purple          | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V323 | Salmon          | 7.70  |                |
| V324 | Blush           | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V325 | Baby Blue       | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V326 | Med Blue        | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V327 | Turquoise Blue  | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V329 | Sea Glass Blue  | 7.70  |                |
| V330 | Indigo          | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V332 | Teal Blue       | 7.70  |                |
| V333 | Avocado         | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V336 | Royal Blue      | 10.80 | 61.50          |
| V341 | Blue Green      | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V343 | Chartreuse      | 7.70  | 29.70          |
| V345 |                 | 7.70  | 29.70<br>29.70 |
| V347 | Pistachio       | 7.70  | 29.70          |

| Code        | Description      | 2 oz  | Pint  |
|-------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| V349        | Cactus           | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V350        | Orange           | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V353        | Dark Green       | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V356        | Pearl Gray       | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V359        | Ultra White      | 9.50  | 42.50 |
| V360        | White            | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V361        | Jet Black        | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V362        | Ultra Black      | 9.50  | 42.50 |
| V363        | Morning Fog      | 9.50  | 42.50 |
| V364        | Elephant         | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V365        | Slate            | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V366        | Teddy Bear Brown | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V370        | Velour Black     | 9.50  | 42.50 |
| <b>V375</b> | Maroon           | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V376        | Hunter Green     | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V379        | Ultra Violet     | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V380        | Violet           | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V381        | Amethyst         | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V382        | Red              | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V383        | Light Red        | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V384        | Real Orange      | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V385        | Cinnamon         | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V386        | Electric Blue    | 7.70  | 29.70 |
| V387        | Bright Red       | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V388        | Radiant Red      | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V389        | Flame Orange     | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V390        | Bright Orange    | 10.80 | 61.50 |
| V391        | Intense Yellow   | 10.80 | 61.50 |

# Coyote High Fire Underglazes

Fires cone 6-10. The colors can be mixed, and stay true and stable up to cone 10 in oxidation. They are always bold and striking, and are suited to functional ware when covered in Coyote Gloss Clear and fired to cone 6. They can be used on either greenware or bisque.

| Code    | Description  | 4 oz  | Pint  |
|---------|--------------|-------|-------|
| MBUG001 | Black        | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG002 | Blue Green   | 7.60  | 23.00 |
| MBUG003 | Brown        | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG004 | Cactus Green | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG005 | Cinnamon     | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG006 | Dark Brown   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG007 | Lavender     | 7.50  | 21.70 |
| MBUG008 | Light Blue   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG009 | Mazerine     | 7.60  | 23.10 |
| MBUG010 | Orange       | 8.80  | 26.50 |
| MBUG011 | Pink         | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG013 | Red          | 11.50 | 36.60 |
| MBUG014 | Red Orange   | 8.20  | 23.90 |
| MBUG015 | Sage Green   | 8.10  | 25.30 |
| MBUG016 | Sky Blue     | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG017 | White        | 7.25  | 20.00 |

| Code    | Description  | 4 oz  | Pint  |
|---------|--------------|-------|-------|
| MBUG018 | Yellow       | 8.30  | 26.60 |
| MBUG019 | Yellow Org.  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG020 | Blue Pansy   | 8.30  | 26.60 |
| MBUG021 | Buttercup    | 9.50  | 28.60 |
| MBUG022 | Powder Blue  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG023 | Royal Blue   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG024 | Tangerine    | 8.80  | 25.70 |
| MBUG025 | Really Red   | 11.50 | 36.60 |
| MBUG026 | Violet       | 13.60 | 50.70 |
| MBUG027 | Burgundy     | 9.80  | 30.10 |
| MBUG028 | Evergreen    | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG029 | Hunter Green | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| MBUG030 | Olive        | 7.80  | 24.10 |
| MBUG031 | Sea Grass    | 7.40  | 22.20 |
|         |              |       |       |

33.04

# Leslie's U-Series Underglazes

Fires to cone 06-5. The opaque colors work well for hard edge designs such as painting signs, murals, tile projects, pottery, or sculpture. Best when applied to bisque ware. Can be used for one stroke decoration, silk screening, sponge-stippling. Lead Free - Dinnerware Safe

| Code        | Description    | Pint  |
|-------------|----------------|-------|
| U1P         | Maroon Red     | 25.00 |
| U3P         | Dark Brown     | 15.00 |
| U4P         | Medium Brown   | 15.00 |
| U5P         | Dark Navy Blue | 15.00 |
| U6P         | Medium Blue    | 14.00 |
| U7P         | Yellow         | 22.00 |
| U8P         | White          | 9.00  |
| U9P         | Black          | 20.00 |
| U10P        | Turquoise      | 18.00 |
| <b>U11P</b> | Light Blue     | 20.00 |
| U12P        | Blue Green     | 19.00 |
| <b>U13P</b> | Pink           | 16.00 |
| U14P        | Grey           | 11.00 |
| <b>U16P</b> | Chartruse      | 23.00 |
| U17P        | Dark Green     | 17.00 |
| U19P        | Burnt Orange   | 20.00 |
| U20P        | Lavender       | 17.00 |
| <b>U21P</b> | Canary Yellow  | 22.00 |
| U22P        | Purple         | 24.00 |
| <b>U23P</b> | Red            | 23.00 |
| <b>U24P</b> | Basic Black    | 12.00 |

| Code | Description       | Pint  |
|------|-------------------|-------|
| U25P | Scarlet           | 32.00 |
| U26P | Chiffon Yellow    | 14.00 |
| U27P | Key Lime Green    | 17.00 |
| U28P | Periwinkle Blue   | 13.00 |
| U29P | Chocolate Brown   | 24.00 |
| U30P | Soft Petal Pink   | 14.00 |
| U31P | Cantaloupe        | 21.00 |
| U32P | Buttercup Yellow  | 15.00 |
| U33P | Salmon Pink       | 18.00 |
| U34P | Cancun Blue       | 15.00 |
| U35P | Wisteria          | 14.00 |
| U36P | Vanilla           | 13.00 |
| U37P | Desert Sand       | 13.00 |
| U38P | Wicker            | 18.00 |
| U39P | Raspberry Grey    | 15.00 |
| U41P | Sequaia Green     | 13.00 |
| U42P | Aztec Blue        | 13.00 |
| U43P | Mint Sherbet      | 14.00 |
| U44P | Dark Celadon      | 13.00 |
| U45P | Tangerine Sherbet | 18.00 |
| U60P | Hot Lips Red      | 17.00 |

# Mayco Fundamentals Underglazes

Formulated for application to greenware or bisque, can be fired from cone 06 to cone 10, producing vibrant colors. Fundamentals® will fire to a soft, matte finish when left unglazed. Applying a clear glaze will create a brilliant gloss finish to your surface.

| Code    | Description      | Pint  |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| MUG001P | Kings Blue       | 19.95 |
| MUG002P | Sea Blue         | 19.95 |
| MUG003P | Baby Blue        | 19.95 |
| MUG010P | Crimson          | 19.95 |
| MUG019P | Electra Blue     | 19.95 |
| MUG021P | Leaf Green       | 19.95 |
| MUG022P | Spring Green     | 19.95 |
| MUG030P | Sand             | 19.95 |
| MUG031P | Chocolate        | 19.95 |
| MUG032P | Cocoa            | 19.95 |
| MUG034P | Chestnut Brown   | 19.95 |
| MUG046P | Bright Yellow    | 19.95 |
| MUG050P | Jet Black        | 19.95 |
| MUG051P | China White      | 19.95 |
| MUG053P | Silver Grey      | 19.95 |
| MUG057P | Spice Brown      | 19.95 |
| MUG058P | Harvest Gold     | 19.95 |
| MUG067P | lvory            | 19.95 |
| MUG068P | Apple Green      | 19.95 |
| MUG072P | Wedgewood Blue   | 19.95 |
| MUG082P | Tucson Turquoise | 19.95 |
| MUG085P | Orange Sorbet    | 19.95 |
| MUG087P | Regal Purple     | 19.95 |
| MUG090P | Green Mist       | 19.95 |
| MUG091P | True Teal        | 19.95 |
| MUG092P | Lilac            | 19.95 |
| MUG093P | Wild Violet      | 19.95 |
| MUG094P | Pansy Purple     | 19.95 |
| MUG097P | Bright Blue      | 19.95 |
| MUG146P | Pink Pink        | 19.95 |
| MUG198P | Dark Grey        | 19.95 |

| Code    | Description     | Pint  |
|---------|-----------------|-------|
| MUG203P | Squash Yellow   | 19.95 |
| MUG204P | Orange          | 19.95 |
| MUG206P | Fire Engine Red | 19.95 |
| MUG207P | Flame Red       | 19.95 |
| MUG208P | Dragon Red      | 19.95 |
| MUG209P | Jade            | 19.95 |
| MUG210P | Forest Green    | 19.95 |
| MUG213P | Cinnamon        | 19.95 |
| MUG215P | Blush           | 19.95 |
| MUG216P | Peach           | 19.95 |
| MUG217P | Red Coral       | 19.95 |
| MUG218P | Pear Green      | 19.95 |
| MUG219P | Marine Blue     | 19.95 |
| MUG220P | Sage            | 19.95 |
| MUG221P | Cement          | 19.95 |
| MUG222P | Soft Yellow     | 19.95 |
| MUG223P | Apricot         | 19.95 |
| MUG224P | Rose            | 19.95 |
| MUG225P | Plum            | 19.95 |
| MUG226P | Lavender        | 19.95 |
| MUG227P | Concord Grape   | 19.95 |
| MUG228P | Midnight Blue   | 19.95 |
| MUG229P | Aquamarine      | 19.95 |
| MUG230P | Blue Grass      | 19.95 |
| MUG231P | Lime Green      | 19.95 |
| MUG232P | Olive           | 19.95 |
| MUG233P | Eucalyptus      | 19.95 |
| MUG234P | Ivory Pearl     | 19.95 |
| MUG235P | Oatmeal         | 19.95 |
| MUG236P | Grey            | 19.95 |

# Underglaze Products

#### **UNDERGLAZE WATERCOLOR PAINT SETS**

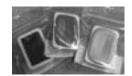
Semi-Moist Underglaze Decorating Colors are suitable for many types of ceramic painting. Great for watercolor effects and painting fine details. Colors are concentrated, intense and opaque. Mixable. Brush on greenware or bisqueware. 4 different 8-color sets.

### AM108, AM109, AM110, AM111 \$48.50/each set

Colors with \*asterisks\* NOW available in individual pans! \$6.00/

| Set 108      | Set 109        | Set 110     | Set 111       |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Maroon       | *Turquoise     | Purple      | *Red          |
| Light Yellow | Lilac          | *Light Blue | Light red     |
| Dark Blue    | *Medium Blue   | *Aqua       | Real Orange   |
| Blue Green   | Pink           | Rose        | Electric Blue |
| Dark Green   | Warm Gray      | Orange      | Amethyst      |
| *Black       | Mahicans Brown | Peach       | Violet        |
| Light Brown  | *Bright Yellow | *Chartreuse | Hunter Green  |
| *White       | *Warm Green    | Sun Tan     | Salmon        |





#### **AMACO SPRAYZ**

Saturated color, dependability, and versatility in a spray can! Spray with ease with AMACO Velvet Sprayz - no need for a spray gun! 7 colors available in 10oz containers that fire true-to-color from cone 05-10.

Try two finish possibilities: When left unglazed these colors have the rich textural appearance of velvet; when covered with clear, they intensify in color. Can be easily applied to wet clay, greenware, or mature Cone 04 bisque. \$32.00/ea.

VS308 Yellow **VS326 Medium Blue** VS353 Dark Green VS359 Ultra White VS361 Jet Black **VS384 Real Orange VS387 Bright Red** 



#### **UNDERGLAZE CRAYONS**

For sketching on bisqueware. Colors can be blended by rubbing. Use a wet brush for a Watercolor effect.

**CHKCR** \$49/set



| Set 208    | Set 209      |
|------------|--------------|
| Turquoise  | Lilac        |
| Rose       | Gray         |
| Brown      | Light Brown  |
| Black      | Dark Brown   |
| Yellow     | Yellow-Green |
| Dark Blue  | Medium Green |
| Dark Green | Blue-Green   |
| White      | Medium Blue  |
|            |              |

# Leslie's Squeeze Pen Underglazes

Fire to Cone 06-10. Ideal for detailed writing, drawing, decorating. Can be used in conjunction with Leslie glazes or underglazes when outlining is needed. Drip resistant opaque colors that hold their line without blurring or bleeding when applied on top of or under a glaze.

| Code         | Color       | 2 0Z  |
|--------------|-------------|-------|
| SQ-100       | Black       | 12.00 |
| SQ-150       | White       | 12.00 |
| SQ-350       | Pink        | 12.00 |
| <b>SQ400</b> | Red         | 12.00 |
| SQ450        | Orange      | 12.00 |
| SQ500        | Yellow      | 12.00 |
| SQ600        | Light Green | 12.00 |
| SQ800        | Dark Blue   | 12.00 |

### MINNESOTA CLAY GRAFFITO PAPER SETS

Similar to carbon paper, sheets are embedded with a ceramic underglaze that transfer to ceramic when drawn upon with a pen or pencil. Original drawings can be transferred to ceramic. Available in Black, Green, Blue, Teal, Brown & Rose. All colors except Rose can be fired from cone 06 to cone 8. Each sheet is nine inches square, flexible enough to be used on thrown or cast ware.

**UGGKIT** Set of six \$21.50

# Underglaze Products

Glaze Additives

#### TEXTURIZERS & ADDITIVES

TH-1 is a rutile-based mind-fire texturizer. When layered with other glazes, it produces a floating, flowing texture.

Apply TL-1 Texturizer over any Cone 05 glaze to create different textures. Surface textures vary depending on the type of base glaze (gloss, matte, or textured), broadening the glaze palette tremendously. An even wider variety of effects can be achieved by applying TL-1 between coats of two different Cone 05 glazes.



| Code      | Description         | Pint   |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| TH-1      | Hi Fire Texturizer  | 15.80  |
| TL-1      | Low Fire Texturizer | 19.00  |
| SUS       | Suspendaid          | 14.25  |
| BFIX      | Amaco Bisque Fix    | 30.75  |
| AWP       | Amaco Grn Wax Pint  | 25.00  |
| AWG       | Amaco Grn Wax Gal   | 115.00 |
| GUM       | Amaco Gum Solution  | 10.00  |
| LATEX     | Amaco Latex Pint    | 46.00  |
| WAX4      | CP Brand Wax 4oz    | 4.95   |
| WAXP      | CP Brand Wax Pint   | 11.95  |
| WAXQ      | CP Brand Wax Qt     | 19.95  |
| WAXG      | CP Brand Wax Gal    | 59.95  |
| LATEXAMA- | Amaco Latex         | 46.00  |
|           |                     |        |

### Wax & Latex

Wax and latex resist: apply to greenware or bisque to resist application of alaze. slip and underglaze. Non Toxic.

When applied on greenware or bisque as a method of decoration, causes glaze, slip or underglaze to "bead off." Available in pints or gallons. Great for putting on the bottom of functional pieces prior to dipping. Burns off during firing.



Underplaze Stamp Pad

#### POTTER'S PADS

Underglaze stamping inks. Use regular rubber stamps or printing blocks to transfer your designs. Fire from cone 06 to cone 8. Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Teal, Gold, White, & Red

PPAD \$17.95/ea.



Underglaze Pencils are ideal for shading, fine line drawing, or identification. Apply to bisque ware to create a variety of unique decorative designs. Available only in Black UGP \$19.50/ea.



#### **CHOXIL UNDERGLAZE PENCILS**

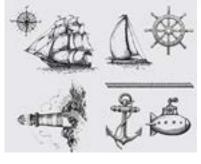
A solid underglaze drawing medium with the density of a pencil. Can be sharpened in most pencil sharpeners. Apply to bisque ware. All colors are stable to Cone 8 except Rose, which is stable to Cone 4. Kit comes with 10 different colors. AP (Non-Toxic)

Choxil Each \$8.15/ea. Set of ten **\$41.95** 

# Silkscreen Supplies

# **Mayco Silkscreens**

| Code     | Description           | Pint  |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| MDSS0100 | Nautical              | 22.00 |
| MDSS0101 | Woodland Animals      | 22.00 |
| MDSS0102 | Sea Life              | 22.00 |
| MDSS0103 | Flourishes            | 22.00 |
| MDSS0106 | Winter/Holiday        | 22.00 |
| MDSS0107 | Season's Greetings    | 22.00 |
| MDSS0108 | Aviary Small Birds    | 22.00 |
| MDSS0110 | Botanical Trees/Grass | 22.00 |
| MDSS0111 | Botanical Leaves      | 22.00 |
| MDSS0112 | Flowers               | 22.00 |
| MDSS0113 | Bugs                  | 22.00 |
| MDSS0114 | Dark Elements         | 22.00 |
| MDSS0116 | Stylized Designs      | 22.00 |
| MDSS0118 | Halloween             | 22.00 |
| MDSS0120 | Cats                  | 22.00 |
| MDSS0131 | Sea Life 2            | 22.00 |
| MDSS0133 | Merry Christmas       | 22.00 |
| MDSS0138 | Flowers 2             | 22.00 |
| MDSS0142 | Hipster               | 22.00 |
| MDSS0149 | Flowers 3 XL          | 22.00 |
| MDSS0152 | Day of the Dead       | 22.00 |
| MDSS0160 | Vintage               | 22.00 |
| MDSS0162 | Holiday Icons         | 22.00 |
| MDSS0163 | Continuous Fronds     | 22.00 |
| MDSS0164 | Continuous Swirls     | 22.00 |
| MDSS0165 | Mushrooms             | 22.00 |



Nautical



Bugs



Woodland Animals

Page revised April 72025



**Botanical Trees** 

#### Amaco Inks

AMACO Ceramic Printing Inks are printmaking inks designed for use on ceramics - great for screenprinting, craft foam printing, and monoprinting! A thin application yields best results. For use on greenware

Saturated Color. Can apply to unfired clay or bisque. True to color. Can be used with or without glaze -Food Safe with proper glaze. Cone 05 to 6

| Code  | Description           | Pint  |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| INK09 | Print Ink Deep Yellow | 30.00 |
| INK26 | Print Ink Med. Blue   | 27.00 |
| INK27 | Print Ink Turquoise   | 27.00 |
| INK60 | Print Ink White       | 27.00 |
| INK61 | Print Ink Jet Black   | 30.00 |
| INK74 | Print Ink Hunter Grn  | 27.00 |
| INK87 | Print Ink Brt Red     | 30.00 |
| INK90 | Print Ink Brt Orange  | 30.00 |

#### MAYCO SILKSCREEN MEDIUM

Thickening agent creates a "ceramic paste" when added to glaze. Ideal for silkscreening on greenware or bisque. Can be used with Mayco Stroke & Coat or other brands of underglaze. 4 oz wide-mouth jar.

**SILKS** \$3.39





Dry Glaze Tip

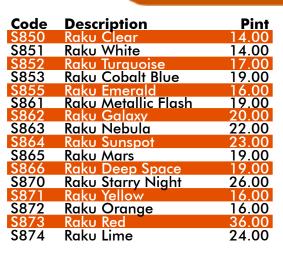
**Operations Manager** 

Dry glazes are less expensive and more versatile than liquid glazes. They can be easily adjusted for different application methods, whether it be dipping, spraying, or brushing.

We have a free fact sheet available to help!

# Raku & Luster Glazes

# Spectrum Raku Glazes



| Code | Description      | Pint  |
|------|------------------|-------|
| S875 | Raku Algae Bloom | 24.00 |
| S878 | Raku Cosmic Cop- | 26.00 |
| S880 | Raku Armadillo   | 17.00 |
| S881 | Raku Oxblood     | 26.00 |
| S882 | Raku Orchid Pink | 17.00 |
| S883 | Raku Amethyst    | 20.00 |
| S884 | Raku Aqua        | 16.00 |
| S885 | Raku Blue Topaz  | 16.00 |
| S886 | Raku Lapis       | 16.00 |
| S887 | Raku Neptune     | 19.00 |
| S888 | Raku Cassiopeia  | 26.00 |
| S889 | Raku Andromeda   | 26.00 |
| S890 | Raku Chimera     | 24.00 |
| S891 | Raku Northern    | 17.00 |

# Plaster Use

**Doug Johnson** President/Owner

Ask us to help you find the plaster to fit your specific needs. 'We have the largest selection of USG plasters in Northern California.

We also have lots of free literature that contains specifications, mixing instructions and other valuable information.

USG's web page www.gypsumsolutions.com also contains helpful information, including all USG literature.

# ClayPeople Lusters

LUSTERS GOLD AND BRONZE NOW AVAILABLE! Fires to cone 020.

| Code | Description                | 2 Gram  |
|------|----------------------------|---------|
| BGL  | ClayPeople Bright Gold     | \$48.00 |
| BL   | ClayPeople Bronze          | \$35.00 |
| CL   | ClayPeople Copper          | \$35.00 |
| MOP  | ClayPeople Mother of Pearl | \$20.00 |
| LPL  | ClayPeople Platinum        | \$35.00 |



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Banding Wheels

# Banding Wheels

#### PLASTIC BANDING WHEEL

This ruggedly constructed turntable is excellent for hand building and decorating. Concentric rings assist in centering your ware for banding. The wheelhead rotates on three ball bearings, precisely placed to maintain smooth, stable turning.

**NL261** 8" x 1-1/2" \$28.99



#### NIDEC-SHIMPO BANDING WHEELS BW SERIES

These banding wheels feature precise ball bearing rotation. Concentric rings are marked on the wheel head for easy centering. They turn evenly and smoothly. Heavy duty construction and rust resistant

| Model   | Diameter | Height | Each   |
|---------|----------|--------|--------|
| BW-18LC | 7"       | 2-1/4" | 73.00  |
| BW-22LC | 8-3/4"   | 2-1/4" | 89.00  |
| BW-25LC | 9-7/8"   | 2-1/4" | 120.00 |
| BW-25HC | 9-7/8"   | 7-1/2" | 135.00 |
| BW-30MC | 11-3/4"  | 4-3/4" | 158.00 |

#### **CSI TURNTABLES**

Heavy duty, very stable banding wheels. "Lazy Susan" type bearing system. Top and bottom are particle board with durable formica cover. Easily cleaned with damp sponge or wet cloth '(do not submerge in water). 8" wheel can handle up to 300 lbs. and 12" and 16" wheels can handle up to



| Model | Diameter | Each  |
|-------|----------|-------|
| TT8   | 8″       | 37.99 |
| TT12  | 12"      | 39.95 |
| TT16  | 16"      | 49.95 |

#### LAGUNA BANDING WHEELS

These banding wheels represent excellent workmanship featuring cast iron/aluminum wheels and a ring of steel ball bearings for smooth and easy operation. The concentric circles on the head allow for easy centering. All but the 2" wheels offer high shank for easy use for large hands.

| ltem#        | Diameter | Height | Each   |
|--------------|----------|--------|--------|
| <b>NL273</b> | 8-1/2"   | 2"     | 95.00  |
| <b>NL277</b> | 12"      | 6-1/4" | 156.00 |
| <b>NL274</b> | 8-1/2"   | 6-1/4" | 120.00 |
| <b>NL276</b> | 10-1/2"  | 6-1/4" | 135.00 |
| <b>NL278</b> | 12"      | 2"     | 140.00 |





# MKM Decorating Disks`



Page revised April 72025

### MKM DECORATING DISKS Use these to create square, triangular, or

other shaped forms, line up handles and spouts, or marking your piece for glaze or slip patterns. There are perforated holes along the radial lines of the disk which allow you to mark your pot without removing the

MKMDD04 4" Decorating Disk \$19.95 MKMDD15 15" Decorating Disk \$35.00



# Raw Materials

#### **Plasters**

ClayPeople is the Northern California distributor for USG plasters. For individual product data sheets see www.gypsumsolutions.com, or ask us and we will give you one for free. Contact ClayPeople staff for assistance choosing the right plaster to fit your project.

#### **GENERAL USE PLASTERS**

#### HYDROCAL WHITE

White gypsum cement that can be carved or built-up. It is a good choice for finished pieces such as sculptures, lamp bases and architectural elements. Consistency: 45.

#### **CASTING PLASTER NO. 1**

No. 1 Casting Plaster is the industry's premier casting plaster for fabricating figurines, plaques and lamp bases. Chip-resistance and reduced paint absorption, it is stark white in color; smoothworking

Features proprietary additives that minimize paint absorption Requires 65 parts water by weight per 100 parts plaster. Consistency: 65.

#### **TOOLING & MASTER MOLDS PLASTERS**

#### **HYDROCAL B-11**

Low expansion and dimensional accuracy. Plasticity for more gradual setting action makes it more suitable for buildup or template-formed models. Consistency: 42.

#### **ULTRACAL 30**

Surface hardness and compressive strength are higher and setting expansion is lower than Hydrocal B-11, but has similar workability and setting characteristics. Consistency: 38.

#### **CERAMIC PLASTERS**

#### **CERAMICAL**

Low consistency gypsum cement. Smooth wearing mold material for use in pressing clay ware. Characterized by low absorption and specified for use with RAM automatic forming equipment. Consistency: 40.

#### POTTERY PLASTER #1

Highly uniform, noted for outstanding performance and long life. The standard of the industry, it is the best material available for slip casting or jigger molds. Consistency: 70.

#### STATUARY PLASTERS

#### **HYDROSTONE**

Develops the highest compressive strength of any gypsum cement. Strongest and fastest super-strength gypsum cement available. Consistency: 32.

# **Plaster Pricing**

Prices are per 50-pound Bag, price drops per bag as weight increments increase. Combine plasters for volume discounts.

| CODE | PRODUCT                  | 50#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| B11  | Hydrocal B-11            | 47.00 | 44.15 | 40.70 | 37.60 | 36.05 |
| CER  | Ceramical                | 45.50 | 42.00 | 40.00 | 38.05 | 35.55 |
| CAS1 | Casting Plaster<br>No. 1 | 25.00 | 23.70 | 22.55 | 21.55 | 20.50 |
| HS   | Hydrostone               | 43.00 | 39.80 | 37.95 | 35.50 | 34.50 |
| HYD  | Hydrocal, White          | 42.50 | 39.65 | 37.40 | 35.50 | 32.00 |
| POT  | Pottery Plaster #1       | 35.00 | 31.50 | 29.65 | 27.75 | 26.20 |
| UC   | Ultracal 30              | 54.50 | 48.55 | 47.15 | 45.15 | 42.45 |

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

### **Precious Raw Materials**

Prices are per lb. Except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

| PRODUCT                          | 1/4#    | 1/2#   | 1#      | 5#     | 10#    | 25#    | 50#    |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CHROME OXIDE (55# Bags)          | 5.834   | 11.219 | 21.809  | 18.399 | 16.155 | 15.078 | 13.822 |
| CMC POWDER                       | 9.008   | 15.013 | 21.618  | 21.018 | 18.616 |        |        |
| COBALT CARBONATE (55# Bags)      | 14.400  | 25.600 | 43.200  | 41.600 | 40.320 |        |        |
| COBALT OXIDE (55# Bags)          | 23.250  | 38.750 | 48.980  | 43.400 | 41.850 |        |        |
| COPPER CARBONATE                 | 4.290   | 8.250  | 16.038  | 13.530 | 11.880 | 11.088 | 10.164 |
| COPPER OXIDE black               | 8.134   | 13.557 | 19.523  | 18.981 | 16.812 |        |        |
| COPPER OXIDE, RED                | 10.035  | 16.725 | 24.084  | 23.415 | 20.739 |        |        |
| LITHIUM CARBONATE                | 8.06    | 13.44  | 16.985  | 15.050 | 14.513 | 13.975 | 13.438 |
| NICKEL CARBONATE (LT GREEN. 15KG | 10.584  | 17.640 | 25.403  | 24.697 | 21.874 |        |        |
| NICKEL OXIDE, 75% BLACK          | 18.0675 | 30.112 | 38.0622 | 33.726 | 32.521 |        |        |
| TIN OXIDE (55# BAGS)             | 19.500  | 32.500 |         |        |        |        |        |
| VEE GUM                          | 13.350  | 22.250 | 28.124  | 24.920 | 24.030 | 23.140 | 22.250 |

### Common Raw Materials

Prices are per Pound.

| PRODUCT                             | 1#     | 5#     | 10#    | 25#    | 50#    | 100#  | 500#  | 1000# | 2000# |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6 Tile Kaolin                       | 2.990  | 1.443  | 1.346  | 1.073  | 0.753  | 0.702 | 0.683 | .644  | 0.594 |
| Albany Slip Sub                     | 3.069  | 2.754  | 2.131  | 1.876  | 1.517  | 1.492 | 1.449 | 1.364 | 1.287 |
| Alberta Slip Clay (44# Bags)        | 4.478  | 4.017  | 3.109  | 2.736  | 2.214  | 2.177 | 2.114 | 1.990 | 1.878 |
| Alumina Hydrate                     | 4.945  | 4.134  | 3.395  | 2.879  | 2.583  | 2.510 | 2.362 | 2.288 | 2.096 |
| Alumina Oxide Calcined (55# Bags)   | 8.344  | 7.400  | 6.927  | 6.298  | 5.668  | 5.290 | 4.881 | 4.660 | 4.503 |
| Barium Carbonate (55.14#Bags)       | 4.964  | 4.453  | 3.447  | 3.033  | 2.454  | 2.413 | 2.344 | 2.206 | 2.082 |
| Barnard Sub Dry Blend               | 4.665  | 3.899  | 3.203  | 2.715  | 2.437  | 2.367 | 2.228 | 2.158 | 1.977 |
| Bentonite                           | 2.990  | 1.512  | 1.410  | 1.124  | 0.789  | 0.736 | 0.715 | 0.674 | 0.623 |
| Bentonite, Macaloid (55.14# Bags)   | 20.603 | 17.381 | 15.262 | 14.244 | 13.057 |       |       |       |       |
| Bone Ash                            | 11.966 | 10.002 | 8.216  | 6.965  | 6.251  | 6.072 | 5.715 | 5.537 | 5.072 |
| Borax Granular (55# Bags)           | 2.990  | 2.354  | 2.195  | 1.750  | 1.228  | 1.145 | 1.113 | 1.050 | 0.970 |
| Boric Acid (55.14# Bags)            | 4.293  | 3.852  | 2.981  | 2.624  | 2.123  | 2.087 | 2.027 | 1.908 | 1.801 |
| Burnt Umber                         | 8.311  | 7.370  | 6.900  | 6.273  | 5.645  | 5.269 | 4.861 | 4.642 | 4.485 |
| C-1 Sub                             | 2.990  | 1.400  | 1.168  | 0.946  | 0.585  | 0.541 | 0.526 | 0.497 | 0.467 |
| Cornwall Stone Sub                  | 4.577  | 3.826  | 3.142  | 2.664  | 2.391  | 2.323 | 2.186 | 2.118 | 1.940 |
| CRYOLITE (55# bags)                 | 7.332  | 6.129  | 5.034  | 4.268  | 3.830  | 3.721 | 3.502 | 3.393 | 3.108 |
| CUSTER - Discontinued - see Mahavir |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |

Is there a Raw Material that you don't see here? We may be able to get it! Email to find out!

Page revised April 72025

# Raw Materials

# Raw Materials

Common Raw Materials, Cont'd

Prices are per Pound.

Common Raw Materials, Cont'd

Prices are per Pound.

| PRODUCT                            | 1#     | 5#     | 10#    | 25#   | 50#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1000# 2 | 2000# |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|
|                                    |        | <br>   | <br>   |       |       |       |       |         | <br>  |
| DOLOMITE                           | 2.990  |        | 1.146  | 0.928 |       |       |       | 0.487   |       |
| EPK                                | 2.990  | 1.487  | 1.398  | 1.133 | 0.701 |       | 0.630 | 0.595   | 0.559 |
| F3110 FRIT                         | 4.300  | 4.128  | 3.784  | 3.440 | 2.924 |       | 2.718 |         | 2.408 |
| F3124 FRIT                         | 3.750  | 3.600  | 3.300  | 3.000 | 2.550 |       | 2.370 |         | 2.100 |
| F3134 FRIT                         | 4.250  | 4.080  | 3.740  | 3.400 | 2.890 | 2.805 | 2.686 | 2.499   | 2.380 |
| F3195                              | 4.750  | 4.560  | 4.180  | 3.800 | 3.230 | 3.135 | 3.002 | 2.793   | 2.660 |
| F3249 FRIT                         | 12.025 | 11.544 | 10.582 | 9.620 | 8.177 | 7.937 | 7.600 | 7.071   | 6.734 |
| F3269 FRIT                         | 5.300  | 5.088  | 4.664  | 4.240 | 3.604 | 3.498 | 3.350 | 3.116   | 2.968 |
| FLUORSPAR SUPERFINE (50# BAGS)     | 3.978  | 3.569  | 2.763  | 2.431 | 1.967 | 1.934 | 1.879 | 1.768   | 1.669 |
| G-200 (55# Bags)                   | 2.990  | 2.146  | 2.001  | 1.595 | 1.119 | 1.044 | 1.015 | .957    | .884  |
| GERSTLEY BORATE                    | 5.963  | 5.288  | 4.950  | 4.500 | 4.050 | 3.780 | 3.488 | 3.330   | 3.218 |
| GLOMAX CALCINED KAOLIN             | 3.375  | 3.028  | 2.344  | 2.063 | 1.669 | 1.641 | 1.594 | 1.500   | 1.416 |
| GOLD ART                           | 2.990  | 1.512  | 1.422  | 1.152 | 0.713 | 0.659 | 0.641 | 0.605   | 0.569 |
| GROG 20X50 MESH                    | 2.990  | 2.326  | 2.169  | 1.729 | 1.213 | 1.132 | 1.100 | 1.037   | 0.958 |
| GROLLEG (China Clay) (55.14# Bags) | 3.276  | 2.939  | 2.275  | 2.002 | 1.620 | 1.593 | 1.547 | 1.456   | 1.374 |
| HELMER KAOLIN                      | 2.990  | 1.568  | 1.462  | 1.165 | 0.818 | 0.763 | 0.742 | 0.699   | 0.646 |
| ILMENITE (GRANULAR)                | 4.259  | 3.560  | 2.924  | 2.479 | 2.225 | 2.161 |       |         |       |
| IMCO 400 FIRE CLAY                 | 2.990  | 1.400  | 0.600  | 0.400 | .238  | .220  | .214  | .202    | .190  |
| IRON CHROMATE (50# BAG)            | 5.193  | 4.340  | 3.565  | 3.023 | 2.713 | 2.635 |       |         |       |
| IRON OXIDE BLACK (55# Bags)        | 8.422  | 6.431  | 5.972  | 5.479 | 4.839 | 4.441 |       |         |       |
| IRON OXIDE RED                     | 9.306  | 7.106  | 6.599  | 6.054 | 5.347 | 4.907 | ,     |         |       |
| IRON OXIDE SPANISH RED             | 3.513  | 2.937  | 2.412  | 2.045 | 1.835 | 1.783 |       |         |       |
| IRON OXIDE YELLOW (44# Bags)       | 8.494  | 6.486  | 6.023  | 5.526 | 4.880 | 4.479 | )     |         |       |
| KILN WASH                          | 4.499  | 3.856  | 3.627  | 2.938 | 1.818 | 3     |       |         |       |
| LINCOLN FIRECLAY (50# Bags)        | 2.990  | 1.400  | 0.600  | 0.472 | 0.292 | 0.270 | 0.263 | 0.248   | 0.233 |
| MAGNESIUM CARBONATE                | 9.772  | 8.666  | 8.113  | 7.375 | 6.638 | 6.195 | 5.716 |         |       |
| MAGNETITE, GRANULAR                | 2.990  | 1.577  | 1.471  | 1.172 | 0.823 | 0.767 | 0.746 | 0.703   | 0.650 |
| MAHAVIR FELDSPAR (55# BAGS)        | 2.990  | 1.795  | 1.673  | 1.334 | 0.936 | 0.873 | 0.849 | 0.800   | 0.739 |
| MANGANESE CARBONATE-BROWN          | 12.642 | 10.665 | 9.365  | 8.740 | 8.012 | 7.804 |       |         |       |
| MANGANESE DIOXIDE 325 MESH         | 2.990  | 2.548  | 1.973  | 1.736 | 1.404 | 1.381 | 1.341 | 1.262   | 1.191 |

| MICA, FINE WG-325 GRADE  MINSPAR 200 SODA FELDSPAR  2.990 1.423 1.338 1.084 0.671 0.620 0.60  MULLITE 200 MESH (100#)  2.990 2.386 1.847 1.625 1.315 1.293 1.25  NEPHELINE SYENITE (50# BAG)  OM-4 BALL CLAY  2.990 1.400 1.071 0.868 0.537 0.496 0.48  OPTICAST KAOLIN  2.990 1.400 1.308 1.060 0.656 0.606 0.59  RV. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND  2.990 1.400 1.165 0.944 0.584 0.540 0.52  POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)  7.013 6.219 5.822 5.293 4.763 4.446  PUMICE FFF  2.990 1.910 1.781 1.420 0.996 0.929 0.90  RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)  3.704 3.323 2.572 2.263 1.831 1.800 1.74  RED ART CLAY  2.990 1.512 1.422 1.152 0.713 0.659 0.64  RUTILE (GRANULAR)  6.469 5.737 5.371 4.883 4.394 4.101  RUTILE CERAMIC Light  19.753 16.664 14.632 13.656 12.518  SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)  2.990 1.400 0.616 0.499 0.309 0.285 0.27  SILICA 200 MESH  2.990 1.744 1.626 1.296 0.910 0.848 0.82  SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT  8.166 6.825 5.606 4.753 4.266 4.144 3.90  | 56     1.182     1.116       44     0.701     0.648       33     0.456     0.429 |
|--|--|
| MINSPAR 200 SODA FELDSPAR       2.990       1.423       1.338       1.084       0.671       0.620       0.600         MULLITE 200 MESH (100#)       2.990       2.386       1.847       1.625       1.315       1.293       1.25         NEPHELINE SYENITE (50# BAG)       2.990       1.573       1.466       1.169       0.820       0.765       0.74         OM-4 BALL CLAY       2.990       1.400       1.071       0.868       0.537       0.496       0.48         OPTICAST KAOLIN       2.990       1.400       1.308       1.060       0.656       0.606       0.59         RV. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND       2.990       1.400       1.165       0.944       0.584       0.540       0.52         POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.7 | 561.1821.11640.7010.648330.4560.429  |
| MULLITE 200 MESH (100#)       2.990       2.386       1.847       1.625       1.315       1.293       1.25         NEPHELINE SYENITE (50# BAG)       2.990       1.573       1.466       1.169       0.820       0.765       0.74         OM-4 BALL CLAY       2.990       1.400       1.071       0.868       0.537       0.496       0.48         OPTICAST KAOLIN       2.990       1.400       1.308       1.060       0.656       0.606       0.59         PV. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND       2.990       1.400       1.165       0.944       0.584       0.540       0.52         POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990           | 561.1821.11640.7010.648330.4560.429  |
| NEPHELINE SYENITE (50# BAG)       2.990       1.573       1.466       1.169       0.820       0.765       0.74         OM-4 BALL CLAY       2.990       1.400       1.071       0.868       0.537       0.496       0.48         OPTICAST KAOLIN       2.990       1.400       1.308       1.060       0.656       0.606       0.59         P.V. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND       2.990       1.400       1.165       0.944       0.584       0.540       0.52         POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       | 14     0.701     0.648       33     0.456     0.429                              |
| OM-4 BALL CLAY       2.990       1.400       1.071       0.868       0.537       0.496       0.486         OPTICAST KAOLIN       2.990       1.400       1.308       1.060       0.656       0.606       0.59         PV. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND       2.990       1.400       1.165       0.944       0.584       0.540       0.52         POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518       5         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626<          | 33 0.456 0.429   |
| OPTICAST KAOLIN       2.990       1.400       1.308       1.060       0.656       0.606       0.59         RV. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND       2.990       1.400       1.165       0.944       0.584       0.540       0.52         POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606          |  |
| PV. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND       2.990       1.400       1.165       0.944       0.584       0.540       0.52         POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518       5.80         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825           | (0 0.55/ 0.523   |
| POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG)       7.013       6.219       5.822       5.293       4.763       4.446         PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.90         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518       13.656         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90   | = 0.404 0.444  |
| PUMICE FFF       2.990       1.910       1.781       1.420       0.996       0.929       0.900         RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518  | 25 0.496 0.466   |
| RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)       3.704       3.323       2.572       2.263       1.831       1.800       1.74         RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90  |  |
| RED ART CLAY       2.990       1.512       1.422       1.152       0.713       0.659       0.64         RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90   |  |
| RUTILE (GRANULAR)       6.469       5.737       5.371       4.883       4.394       4.101         RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753       16.664       14.632       13.656       12.518       13.656         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90  |  |
| RUTILE CERAMIC Light       19.753 16.664 14.632 13.656 12.518         SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990 1.400 0.616 0.499 0.309 0.285 0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990 1.400 1.131 0.916 0.567 0.524 0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990 1.744 1.626 1.296 0.910 0.848 0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166 6.825 5.606 4.753 4.266 4.144 3.90   | 11 0.605 0.569   |
| SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       2.990       1.400       0.616       0.499       0.309       0.285       0.27         SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90   |  |
| SILICA 200 MESH       2.990       1.400       1.131       0.916       0.567       0.524       0.51         SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90  |  |
| SILICA 325 MESH       2.990       1.744       1.626       1.296       0.910       0.848       0.82         SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT       8.166       6.825       5.606       4.753       4.266       4.144       3.90   | 78 0.262 0.246   |
| SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT         8.166         6.825         5.606         4.753         4.266         4.144         3.90  | 0.481 0.452  |
|  | 25 0.778 0.718   |
|  | 00 3.778 3.461   |
| SODA ASH 2.990 2.261 1.750 1.540 1.246 1.225 1.19  | 0 1.120 1.057  |
| SPODUMENE 11.263 9.988 9.350 8.500 7.650 7.140   |  |
| STRONTIUM CARBONATE 4.933 4.123 3.387 2.871 2.577 2.503 2.35   | 56 2.282 2.091   |
| TALC 2.990 2.405 2.243 1.788 1.255 1.170 1.13  | 38 1.073 0.991   |
| TENNESSEE BALL CLAY 2.990 1.400 1.071 0.868 0.537 0.496 0.48   | 33 0.456 0.429   |
| TITANIUM DIOXIDE (55# Bags) 8.543 7.576 7.092 6.448 5.803 5.416  |  |
| TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE 10.491 10.071 9.232 8.393 7.134 6.924   |  |
| ULTROX (formerly Zircopax) 8.165 7.241 6.779 6.163 5.546 5.177 4.77  | 76 4.560 4.406   |
| WHITING (CALCIUM CARBONATE) 2.990 1.400 0.778 0.630 0.390 0.361 0.35   | 0.331 0.311  |
| WOLLASTONITE 2.990 1.753 1.634 1.303 0.914 0.853 0.82  | 29 0.782 0.722   |
| XX SAGGER BALL CLAY 2.990 1.400 0.948 0.768 0.475 0.439 0.42   |  |
| YELLOW OCHRE 6.986 6.195 5.800 5.273 4.745 4.429   |  |
| ZINC OXIDE 7.774 6.894 6.454 5.868 5.281 4.929 4.54  | 47 4.342 4.195   |

Is there a Raw Material that you don't see here? We may be able to get it! Email to find out!

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Colorant Information

CHROME OXIDE - Cr2O3 is used (in small amounts <2%; it is very refractory) to produce greens. This Oxide has a chameleon-like effect on glazes depending on the choice of temperature and flux source. Used with Tin, it produces pink, but with Zinc Oxide it produces brown.

COBALT CARBONATE - CoCO3 is used to produce blues in glazes. It is sometimes preferred over the Oxide form due to its particle size, thus eliminating ball milling. Cobalt Oxide can substitute for the Carbonate form if used in one-half the given amount. Can also be used with Manganese, Iron Chromate, or Nickel to produce strong blacks.

COBALT OXIDE - Co3O4 is the major oxide used for producing blues. It gives comparable tints of blue in almost all firing ranges and varying firing methods. It's a very strong colorant (typically <2% is used). Glazes employing it as a colorant should be ball milled if mottling is not desired. When using Cobalt Carbonate the amount should be doubled.

COPPER CARBONATE - CuCO3 is the most common source for Copper Oxide and is used (2%-5%) as a major colorant to produce greens, turquoise, and copper reds. Carbonate form is preferred over the oxide due to finer particle size, which enhances production Alkaline glazes: turquoise in oxidation, and copper red in reduction. Volatile above cone 8 and may require a sagger to protect other ware and kiln.

COPPER OXIDE BLACK - (CuO) RED (Cu2O) are the two stable forms of Copper Oxide. Both forms are coarser in particle size than Copper Carbonate. The more common of the two forms (in a glaze) is copper black (2%-5%). It is a strong flux used as a colorant to produce greens in oxidation and reds in reduction. Red Copper Oxide can be precipitated during reduction firings as a component of a copper red glaze finish. Other colors are turquoise in Soda based glazes, yellowgreens in Potash, and blue-greens in Barium. Copper Carbonate can be substituted for Oxide if the amount is doubled.

IRON OXIDE - Red: Fe2O3 Iron Oxide is the most commonly used form of Iron as a colorant in glazes and clay bodies. Used most often to produce brown colors. In amounts greater than 4% it can react as a flux, increasing fluidity of the glaze. Black: FeO Iron Oxide as a colorant will create a variety of colors depending on the glaze base used. Effect is often the same as Red Iron Oxide. However, it is preferred for producing celadon glazes in reduction firing.

MANGANESE DIOXIDE - MnO2 is a source of MnO in glazes or clay bodies, and is used to develop reds, blues, purples, and black (MnCO3 is a weaker colorant per unit weight of MnO then MnO2, at a minimum, twice the amount is needed). It is a vigorous flux (cone 5-10) in glaze and clay bodies (in a clay body use <5%), and a strong oxidizing agent in glazes. Powder and granular forms differ by particle size and reactivity. Granular form can be used at higher temperatures where the reduced reactivity will develop dark speckles in both clay bodies and glazes.

NICKEL OXIDE - Green: NiO Green Nickel Oxide (typically <3%) is used in glazes (most commonly porcelain enamels) to produce blues, greys, browns, and yellows, depending on molecular equivalence of the Alkaline earths chosen. It can also be used to soften the effect of Cobalt and Copper colorants. Black: Ni2O3 in a glaze Black Nickel Oxide will reduce to Green Nickel Oxide at 600o C and produces similar results as NiO. Greater amounts may need to be added to a glaze to achieve the same effects.

RUTILE - TiO2 is an economical source of TiO2 when pure white is not required. Used in clay bodies and glazes (typically 1-3%) to produce ivory to yellow to dark tans in oxidation, and purples and blues in reduction. Used to modify action of other colorants and to produce special effects like mottling and streaking especially in Gerstley Borate/Colemanite glazes. Light Ceramic is a fine size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. Granular is a coarse particle size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. The granular form is less reactive than the Light Ceramic grade and therefore, is used to promote mottling at higher temperatures (cone 8-13).

SILICON CARBIDE BLACK - SiC contains up to 10% Free Silica and is highly refractory. It is used mainly in high temperature kiln furniture (cones 5-16), and has been experimented with in Alkaline glazes in amounts of 0.5 to 1.0% to produce artificial copper reds.

Blues

# Mason Stains®

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

|   | #    | Color                     | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|---|------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | 6300 | Mazerine Blue             | 4.22  | 11.01 | 17.75 | 34.08 | 28.40 |
|   | 6302 | Cadet Blue                | 5.12  | 13.37 | 21.56 | 41.40 | 34.50 |
|   | 6305 | Teal Blue                 | 2.94  | 7.67  | 12.38 | 23.76 | 19.80 |
|   | 6306 | Vivid Blue                | 2.76  | 7.21  | 11.63 | 22.32 | 18.60 |
|   | 6307 | Pastel Blue               | 2.03  | 5.31  | 8.56  | 16.44 | 13.70 |
|   | 6308 | Delphinium Blue           | 3.53  | 9.22  | 14.88 | 28.56 | 23.80 |
| • | 6310 | Wedgewood Blue            | 3.73  | 9.73  | 15.69 | 30.12 | 25.10 |
|   | 6313 | Medium Blue               | 3.38  | 8.84  | 14.25 | 27.36 | 22.80 |
|   | 6315 | Zr Vn Blue                | 3.40  | 8.87  | 14.31 | 27.48 | 22.90 |
|   | 6320 | Delft Blue                | 5.23  | 13.64 | 22.00 | 42.24 | 35.20 |
|   | 6330 | Cobalt Aluminate          | 5.00  | 13.06 | 21.06 | 40.44 | 33.70 |
| r | 6336 | Peacock Blue              | 5.52  | 14.42 | 23.25 | 44.64 | 37.20 |
|   | 6338 | Cobalt M Silicate (Disc.) | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
|   | 6339 | Royal Blue                | 3.37  | 8.80  | 14.19 | 27.24 | 22.70 |
|   | 6343 | Mediterranean             | 3.07  | 8.02  | 12.94 | 24.84 | 20.70 |
|   | 6350 | Bright Blue               | 3.61  | 9.42  | 15.19 | 29.16 | 24.30 |
|   | 6360 | Willow Blue               | 5.25  | 13.72 | 22.13 | 42.48 | 35.40 |
|   | 6363 | Sky Blue                  | 2.29  | 5.97  | 9.63  | 18.48 | 15.40 |
|   | 6364 | Turquoise Blue            | 3.65  | 9.53  | 15.38 | 29.52 | 24.60 |
|   | 6368 | Copen Blue                | 2.14  | 5.58  | 9.00  | 17.28 | 14.40 |
|   | 6371 | Dark Teal Blue            | 4.04  | 10.54 | 17.00 | 32.64 | 27.20 |
|   | 6373 | Turquoise Blue            | 3.84  | 10.04 | 16.19 | 31.08 | 25.90 |
|   | 6374 | Dark Turquoise            | 3.67  | 9.57  | 15.44 | 29.64 | 24.70 |
|   | 6376 | Robin's Egg Blue          | 3.18  | 8.29  | 13.38 | 25.68 | 21.40 |
|   | 6378 | Zr Vn Blue                | 3.53  | 9.22  | 14.88 | 28.56 | 23.80 |
|   | 6383 | Cobalt Aluminate          | 4.41  | 11.51 | 18.56 | 35.64 | 29.70 |
|   | 6386 | Navy Blue                 | 4.14  | 10.81 | 17.44 | 33.48 | 27.90 |
|   | 6388 | Mazerine Blue             | 4.71  | 12.28 | 19.81 | 38.04 | 31.70 |
|   | 6389 | Sapphire Blue             | 4.50  | 11.74 | 18.94 | 36.36 | 30.30 |
|   | 6391 | Zr Vn Blue                | 3.43  | 8.95  | 14.44 | 27.72 | 23.10 |
|   | 6393 | Turquoise Blue            | 3.92  | 10.23 | 16.50 | 31.68 | 26.40 |
|   | 6396 | Peacock Blue              | 3.35  | 8.76  | 14.13 | 27.12 | 22.60 |
|   | 6398 | Deep Peacock              | 4.54  | 11.86 | 19.13 | 36.72 | 30.60 |

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6303 | Deep Orchid     | 4.30  | 11.24 | 18.13 | 34.80 | 29.00 |
| 6304 | Cr Tin Violet   | 9.16  | 23.91 | 38.56 | 74.04 | 61.70 |
| 6317 | Lavender        | 4.14  | 10.81 | 17.44 | 33.48 | 27.90 |
| 6318 | Amethyst        | 4.23  | 11.04 | 17.81 | 34.20 | 28.50 |
| 6319 | Lavender        | 2.33  | 6.08  | 9.81  | 18.84 | 15.70 |
| 6324 | Violet          | 3.96  | 10.35 | 16.69 | 32.04 | 26.70 |
| 6331 | Orchid          | 4.41  | 11.51 | 18.56 | 35.64 | 29.70 |
| 6332 | Orchid          | 4.26  | 11.12 | 17.94 | 34.44 | 28.70 |
| 6333 | Lavender        | 4.25  | 11.08 | 17.88 | 34.32 | 28.60 |
| 6381 | Blackberry Wine | 4.72  | 12.32 | 19.88 | 38.16 | 31.80 |
| 6385 | Pansy Purple    | 4.69  | 12.25 | 19.75 | 37.92 | 31.60 |
| 6387 | Mulberry        | 4.65  | 12.13 | 19.56 | 37.56 | 31.30 |
| 6392 | Dusty Lavender  | 3.89  | 10.15 | 16.38 | 31.44 | 26.20 |

**Purples** 

## **Blacks**

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6600 | Black             | 3.52  | 9.18  | 14.81 | 28.44 | 23.70 |
| 6601 | Velvet Black      | 3.62  | 9.46  | 15.25 | 29.28 | 24.40 |
| 6612 | Onyx              | 4.53  | 11.82 | 19.06 | 36.60 | 30.50 |
| 6650 | Cobalt-free Black | 2.72  | 7.09  | 11.44 | 21.96 | 18.30 |
| 6657 | Black             | 2.75  | 7.17  | 11.56 | 22.20 | 18.50 |
| 6666 | Cobalt-free Black | 2.94  | 7.67  | 12.38 | 23.76 | 19.80 |

# Mason Stains®

# Pinks, Reds, & Corals



To MISON

| #    | Color         | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6000 | Shell Pink    | 4.62  | 12.05 | 19.44 | 37.32 | 31.10 |
| 6001 | Alpine Rose   | 4.60  | 12.01 | 19.38 | 37.20 | 31.00 |
| 6002 | Rose Pink     | 4.65  | 12.13 | 19.56 | 37.56 | 31.30 |
| 6003 | Crimson       | 4.66  | 12.17 | 19.63 | 37.68 | 31.40 |
| 6004 | Crimson       | 4.69  | 12.25 | 19.75 | 37.92 | 31.60 |
| 6005 | Deep Crimson  | 4.71  | 12.28 | 19.81 | 38.04 | 31.70 |
| 6006 | Deep Crimson  | 4.76  | 12.44 | 20.06 | 38.52 | 32.10 |
| 6007 | Peach         | 5.23  | 13.64 | 22.00 | 42.24 | 35.20 |
| 6008 | Peach         | 5.08  | 13.25 | 21.38 | 41.04 | 34.20 |
| 6009 | Coral         | 4.53  | 11.82 | 19.06 | 36.60 | 30.50 |
| 6020 | Mn Alum.Pink  | 2.27  | 5.93  | 9.56  | 18.36 | 15.30 |
| 6021 | Red           | 8.06  | 21.04 | 33.94 | 65.16 | 54.30 |
| 6022 | Shrimp Pink   | 4.69  | 12.25 | 19.75 | 37.92 | 31.60 |
| 6023 | Clover pink   | 4.25  | 11.08 | 17.88 | 34.32 | 28.60 |
| 6024 | Orange        | 4.26  | 11.12 | 17.94 | 34.44 | 28.70 |
| 6025 | Coral Red     | 5.43  | 14.18 | 22.88 | 43.92 | 36.60 |
| 6026 | Lobster       | 4.53  | 11.82 | 19.06 | 36.60 | 30.50 |
| 6027 | Tangerine     | 4.51  | 11.78 | 19.00 | 36.48 | 30.40 |
| 6028 | Orange        | 7.82  | 20.42 | 32.94 | 63.24 | 52.70 |
| 6029 | Persimmon     | 2.03  | 5.31  | 8.56  | 16.44 | 13.70 |
| 6030 | Mango         | 7.82  | 20.42 | 32.94 | 63.24 | 52.70 |
| 6031 | Deep Salmon   | 4.08  | 10.66 | 17.19 | 33.00 | 27.50 |
| 6032 | Zr Fe Coral   | 3.13  | 8.18  | 13.19 | 25.32 | 21.10 |
| 6033 | Sunset        | 5.00  | 13.06 | 21.06 | 40.44 | 33.70 |
| 6052 | Doll Flesh    | 2.24  | 5.85  | 9.44  | 18.12 | 15.10 |
| 6065 | Cr Alum. Pink | 2.24  | 5.85  | 9.44  | 18.12 | 15.10 |
| 6067 | Pink Extender | 4.63  | 12.09 | 19.50 | 37.44 | 31.20 |
| 6069 | Dark Coral    | 4.99  | 13.02 | 21.00 | 40.32 | 33.60 |
| 6088 | Dark Red      | 8.06  | 21.04 | 33.94 | 65.16 | 54.30 |
| 6090 | Coral         | 5.30  | 13.83 | 22.31 | 42.84 | 35.70 |
| 6097 | Red           | 7.81  | 20.38 | 32.88 | 63.12 | 52.60 |
| 6098 | Flesh         | 3.99  | 10.42 | 16.81 | 32.28 | 26.90 |

# Browns & Oranges

| #           | Color            | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|-------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6100        | Woodland Brown   | 2.32  | 6.05  | 9.75  | 18.72 | 15.60 |
| 6101        | Chestnut Brown   | 2.30  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.60 | 15.50 |
| 6103        | Golden Brown     | 2.29  | 5.97  | 9.63  | 18.48 | 15.40 |
| 6104        | Fawn             | 4.68  | 12.21 | 19.69 | 37.80 | 31.50 |
| 6107        | Dark Gold.Brown  | 2.30  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.60 | 15.50 |
| 6108        | Walnut Brown     | 2.40  | 6.28  | 10.13 | 19.44 | 16.20 |
| 6109        | Deep Brown       | 2.58  | 6.74  | 10.88 | 20.88 | 17.40 |
| 6110        | Violet of Iron   | 1.99  | 5.19  | 8.38  | 16.08 | 13.40 |
| 6111        | Spice Brown      | 3.90  | 10.19 | 16.44 | 31.56 | 26.30 |
| 6113        | Claret Brown     | 1.74  | 4.53  | 7.31  | 14.04 | 11.70 |
| 6119        | Russet Brown     | 1.90  | 4.96  | 8.00  | 15.36 | 12.80 |
| 6121        | Saturn Orange    | 2.27  | 5.93  | 9.56  | 18.36 | 15.30 |
| 6123        | Saddle Brown     | 2.38  | 6.20  | 10.00 | 19.20 | 16.00 |
| 6124        | Chocolate Brown  | 2.39  | 6.24  | 10.06 | 19.32 | 16.10 |
| 6125        | Leather Brown    | 2.33  | 6.08  | 9.81  | 18.84 | 15.70 |
| 6126        | Hazelnut Brown   | 2.46  | 6.43  | 10.38 | 19.92 | 16.60 |
| 6129        | Golden Ambrosia  | 2.24  | 5.85  | 9.44  | 18.12 | 15.10 |
| <u>6131</u> | Ti Iron Brown    | 2.17  | 5.66  | 9.13  | 17.52 | 14.60 |
| 6133        | Sorrel Brown     | 2.38  | 6.20  | 10.00 | 19.20 | 16.00 |
| 6149        | Iron Silicate    | 1.87  | 4.88  | 7.88  | 15.12 | 12.60 |
| 6153        | Seal Brown       | 1.71  | 4.46  | 7.19  | 13.80 | 11.50 |
| <u>6155</u> | Black Brown      | 2.40  | 6.28  | 10.13 | 19.44 | 16.20 |
| 6160        | Dark Choc. Brown | 1.84  | 4.81  | 7.75  | 14.88 | 12.40 |
| 6163        | Terra Cotta      | 2.29  | 5.97  | 9.63  | 18.48 | 15.40 |
| 6166        | Camel Beige      | 2.32  | 6.05  | 9.75  | 18.72 | 15.60 |
| 6190        | Deep Brown       | 1.69  | 4.42  | 7.13  | 13.68 | 11.40 |
| 6194        | Mn Silicate      | 1.62  | 4.22  | 6.81  | 13.08 | 10.90 |

# Greens

# Mason Stains®

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line

Use them to add color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains®can be used at any temperature.

| #    | Color                | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#            | 5#    |
|------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|
| 6200 | Evergreen            | 2.42  | 6.32  | 10.19 | 19.56         | 16.30 |
| 6201 | Celadon Green        | 2.21  | 5.77  | 9.31  | 17.88         | 14.90 |
| 6202 | Florentine Green     | 3.06  | 7.98  | 12.88 | 24.72         | 20.60 |
| 6204 | Victoria Green       | 2.30  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.60         | 15.50 |
| 6206 | Grass Green          | 2.11  | 5.50  | 8.88  | 17.04         | 14.20 |
| 6207 | Celeste Green        | 2.15  | 5.62  | 9.06  | 17.40         | 14.50 |
| 6209 | Chrome Green         | 3.31  | 8.64  | 13.94 | 26.76         | 22.30 |
| 6211 | Pea Green            | 4.10  | 10.70 | 17.25 | 33.12         | 27.60 |
| 6219 | French Green         | 2.38  | 6.20  | 10.00 | 19.20         | 16.00 |
| 6221 | Turquoise Green      | 1.83  | 4.77  | 7.69  | 14.76         | 12.30 |
| 6223 | lvy Green            | 2.79  | 7.29  | 11.75 | 22.56         | 18.80 |
| 6224 | Dark Green           | 2.30  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.60         | 15.50 |
| 6226 | Dark Leaf Green      | 1.93  | 5.04  | 8.13  | <u> 15.60</u> | 13.00 |
| 6236 | Chartreuse           | 5.33  | 13.91 | 22.44 | 43.08         | 35.90 |
| 6242 | <u>Bermuda Green</u> | 3.70  | 9.65  | 15.56 | 29.88         | 24.90 |
| 6246 | Blue Green           | 3.04  | 7.94  | 12.81 | 24.60         | 20.50 |
| 6254 | Dark Teal Green      | 3.92  | 10.23 | 16.50 | 31.68         | 26.40 |
| 6255 | Jade Green           | 3.68  | 9.61  | 15.50 | 29.76         | 24.80 |
| 6263 | Victoria Green       | 2.29  | 5.97  | 9.63  | 18.48         | 15.40 |
| 6264 | Victoria Green       | 2.26  | 5.89  | 9.50  | 18.24         | 15.20 |
| 6265 | Leaf Green           | 2.33  | 6.08  | 9.81  | 18.84         | 15.70 |
| 6266 | Peacock Green        | 4.62  | 12.05 | 19.44 | 37.32         | 31.10 |
| 6267 | Emerald Green        | 2.48  | 6.47  | 10.44 | 20.04         | 16.70 |
| 6268 | Sea Green            | 2.85  | 7.44  | 12.00 | 23.04         | 19.20 |
| 6271 | Mint Green           | 2.30  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.60         | 15.50 |
| 6274 | Nickel Silicate      | 3.53  | 9.22  | 14.88 | 28.56         | 23.80 |
| 6280 | Avocado              | 4.56  | 11.90 | 19.19 | 36.84         | 30.70 |
| 6288 | Turquoise Green      | 3.04  | 7.94  | 12.81 | 24.60         | 20.50 |
| 6296 | Dk Spruce Green      | 3.22  | 8.41  | 13.56 | 26.04         | 21.70 |

# Yellows

| #    | Color               | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6404 | Vanadium Yellow     | 6.64  | 17.32 | 27.94 | 53.64 | 44.70 |
| 6405 | Naples Yellow       | 2.72  | 7.09  | 11.44 | 21.96 | 18.30 |
| 6406 | Buttercup Yellow    | 4.07  | 10.62 | 17.13 | 32.88 | 27.40 |
| 6407 | Marigold            | 3.38  | 8.84  | 14.25 | 27.36 | 22.80 |
| 6410 | Canary Yellow       | 4.54  | 11.86 | 19.13 | 36.72 | 30.60 |
| 6434 | Yellow Oxide        | 2.18  | 5.70  | 9.19  | 17.64 | 14.70 |
| 6450 | Praseodymium Yellow | 3.77  | 9.84  | 15.88 | 30.48 | 25.40 |
| 6464 | Zirconium Yellow    | 4.85  | 12.67 | 20.44 | 39.24 | 32.70 |
| 6471 | Old Gold            | 4.81  | 12.56 | 20.25 | 38.88 | 32.40 |
| 6479 | Sunshine            | 7.32  | 19.10 | 30.81 | 59.16 | 49.30 |
| 6485 | Titanium Yellow     | 3.58  | 9.34  | 15.06 | 28.92 | 24.10 |

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6500 | Sage Grey       | 3.09  | 8.06  | 13.00 | 24.96 | 20.80 |
| 6503 | Taupe Grey      | 1.77  | 4.61  | 7.44  | 14.28 | 11.90 |
| 6506 | Pearl Grey      | 5.40  | 14.11 | 22.75 | 43.68 | 36.40 |
| 6515 | Soft Med. Grey  | 1.78  | 4.65  | 7.50  | 14.40 | 12.00 |
| 6523 | Soft Green Grey | 1.83  | 4.77  | 7.69  | 14.76 | 12.30 |
| 6527 | Shadow Grey     | 1.96  | 5.12  | 8.25  | 15.84 | 13.20 |
| 6528 | Charcoal Grey   | 6.28  | 16.39 | 26.44 | 50.76 | 42.30 |
| 6530 | Silver Grey     | 6.90  | 18.02 | 29.06 | 55.80 | 46.50 |
| 6531 | Slate Grey      | 3.40  | 8.87  | 14.31 | 27.48 | 22.90 |
| 6537 | Mouse Grey      | 2.11  | 5.50  | 8.88  | 17.04 | 14.20 |
| 6540 | Blue Grey       | 5.60  | 14.61 | 23.56 | 45.24 | 37.70 |
| 6572 | Neutral Grey    | 1.80  | 4.69  | 7.56  | 14.52 | 12.10 |
| 6573 | Rose Taupe      | 2.97  | 7.75  | 12.50 | 24.00 | 20.00 |
| 6591 | Gun-Metal       | 3.09  | 8.06  | 13.00 | 24.96 | 20.80 |

Whites

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6700 | White             | 1.74  | 4.53  | 7.31  |       | 11.70 |
| 6768 | Tin White         | 7.08  | 18.48 | 29.81 | 57.24 | 47.70 |
| 6790 | White for Mattina | 1 77  | 4 61  | 7 44  | 14 28 | 11 90 |

Grays

# Potter's Wheels

## Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels

### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL WHISPER

The quietest potter's wheel on the market. Responsive, high torque at all speeds, and powerful. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 14" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a remote foot pedal, and adjustable height to accommodate all throwing positions. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. SVLWSPR List \$1899 - 20% OFF \$1519.20



Responsive, high torque at all speeds, powerful and quiet. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 12" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a fixed foot pedal and hand lever. Accommodates left and right hand users. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. Special Order. SRKWSPR List \$1740- 20% OFF \$1392

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL-LITE

A Truly En "Lite" tening Potter's Wheel! Designed with the potter in mind, the VL-Lite is a belt-driven lightweight wheel. "Lite" enough to carry yet sturdy enough to throw on. Featuring a remote pedal, two-piece splash pan, workspace, 100-watt reversible motor, an automatic belt-tensioning system and a "Lite" price.

**SVLLITE** List \$1060- **15% OFF \$901.00** 

#### 2-PIECE SHIMPO SPLASH PAN

SSP AC-001-2VL-A 2-pc splash pan, snap with flaps \$81.00

# Lockerbie Kickwheel

Combines the durability and toughness of old-fashioned kickwheels with the style, performance and engineering demanded by today's potters. Heavy gauge steel frame provides a solid, stable base. A tapered roller bearing under the flywheel keeps the wheel spinning smoother and longer. Rated for 1,000 pounds of weight. 4 sq. ft. worktable and seat are ergonomically designed to maximize work area while providing comfortable knee clearance. Seat can be adjusted or reversed for longer or shorter legs. Splash pan included. 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special Order.

KICKWHEEL / MOTORIZED KICKWHEEL EMAIL FOR PRICES





# Potter's Wheels

## **Pacifica Wheels**

#### PACIFICA MODEL GT400 & GT800

Equipped with a welded steel frame, 13" machined aluminum wheel head, durable molded table and easy to remove splash pan. The quiet, high torque "Magic pedal" is equally smooth at low speeds and is reversible. Splash pan included. Comes with two year warranty. Pacifica wheel accessories are listed on page 60.

GT400 - Delivers 1/2 HP, centers 80 lbs. List \$1385.00 - **20% OFF** \$1108.00

GT800 - Delivers 1 HP, centers 100 lbs. List \$1635 - **20% OFF \$1308** Pacifica Belt 42" or 50" - \$19.99



PACIFICA SPLASH PAN PWSP 82.50 **SEAT OPTIONAL** \$134

All Brent wheels have sensitive electronic foot

pedal controls, smooth-running permanent magnet D.C. motors, reversing switches, and

all-steel construction. Brent's electric wheels

are very sturdy and dependable. Wheels

come with a ten-year warranty, except the IE,

clay. Splash pan included.

List \$2500 - **20% OFF \$2000** 

Excellent for schools and studios. Comes with

1/2 HP motor, 12" cast aluminum wheel head,

splash pan, and can center up to 150 1bs. of

which has a five-year warranty.

## **Brent Wheels**



**MODELS CXC/C/B** (models have similar appearance)

A longtime best seller. Comes equipped with a 1 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 300 lbs. of clay. List \$2700 - 20% OFF \$2160

#### MODEL C

Page revised April 72025

**MODEL CXC** 

A workhorse wheel. Equipped with a 3/4 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 225 lbs. of clay. List \$2600 - **20% OFF** \$2080

**BRENT SPLASH PAN** BSPL \$75.00



Customer Service Manager

There are many things to consider when buying a wheel. These include motor size, work space area, splash pan, wheel noise, durability, and cost.

We will help you find the wheel that is the best value for you. Also, you can "test drive" wheels at ClayPeople.

# Wheel Accessories



# Kiln Discounts

Wyatt General Manager

We sell most kilns at 11% off list price.

We can special order any kiln not featured in our catalog.

Call or email today for details and availability.

## Bats

## STUDIO PRO PLASTIC BATS

Throwing bats made by potters for potters using CNC routers for dimensional accuracy and hole spacing. Long lasting, rigid, high-impact plastic. Calibrated for standard wheels.

| quare 9" | \$9.63  |
|----------|---------|
| 12"      | \$13.99 |
| 14"      | \$19.30 |
| 16"      | \$31.90 |
| 18"      | \$34.95 |
| 22"      | \$65.99 |
|          | 16"     |

## STUDIO PRO MASONITE BATS

DISCONTINUED-get them while you can. Calibrated for Brent, Pacifica, Nidec-Shimpo Master and Lockerbie wheels. Precision cut on CNC router dies.

| BATM9  | Square 9" | <b>\$</b> 5.25 |
|--------|-----------|----------------|
| BATM12 | 12"       | \$5.50         |
| BATM14 | 14"       | \$7.45         |
| BATM15 | 15"       | \$8.45         |

### STUDIO PRO MEDEX BATS

Wood product without formaldehyde, 3/8" thick. Handles like masonite. Waterproof, no warping, strong & long lasting.

| BATMED12 | 12"   | \$8.14  |
|----------|-------|---------|
| BATMED14 | 14"   | \$9.74  |
| BATMED16 | 16"   | \$11.99 |
| BATMED18 | 18"   | \$15.99 |
| BATMED22 | " 22" | \$22.99 |
|          |       |         |



#### LAGUNA PLASTER BATS

Made from top quality plaster for a combination of good water absorption and wear resistance. Will stick to wheel head without bat pins.

| BATPL8 \$10.82  | BATPL12 | \$14.99 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
| BATPL10 \$12.99 | BATPL14 | \$16.99 |

#### **XIEM SELF ADHESIVE FOAM**

Peel-and-stick self-adhesive foam trimming bat

is ideal for trimming large bowls and plates without the use of a coil to attach the piece to the wheel head. XXASF \$11.95



#### BAT MATE

Place Batmate<sup>™</sup> below your problem bats on the wheel and instantly your warped bats become stable.

| XXBM12 | 12" | \$10.95 |
|--------|-----|---------|
| XXBM14 | 14" | \$11.95 |

# SPEEDBALL PLASTIC BATS

These bats are made out of injection molded plastic. They can't warp, the pin



holes can't enlarge, and they will never wear out. Unique design allows bat to fit any bat pin configuration.

| SBGB 7-1/2" Square             | \$8.99  |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| <b>BB12</b> 12" Diameter, Blue | \$11.99 |
| OB14 14" Diam. Brn/Orange      | \$14.99 |

#### STUDIO PRO ADAPTER BAT SYSTEM

A system for making smaller pots and maximizing studio space. Compatible with the now unavailable Wonderbat. Set includes a 14" adapter bat and 8-6" inserts. Made from 1/2" exterior grade MDF which provides excellent bottom drying and rigid-

ity. The adapter bat mounts on standard wheelhead pins with rubber "through hole" grommets making a true two-sided bat.



| SPASAVADP 14" Bat                   | \$40.99 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>SPASAVSET</b> Bat with/8 Inserts | \$73.99 |
| SPBATINSERT 6" Insert               | \$5.50  |

#### **GIFFIN GRIP**

Designed for trimming, waxing or banding. Includes basic & wider sets. 2", 4" & 6" arms.

\$249.00 GG \$199.00 GGMINI **GGMFH3 Mittens 9.95** GGTG Trim Guard \$49.95





# Wheel Accessories

## Wheel Leg Extensions

#### **BRENT LEG EXTENSION KIT**

Raise your wheel to standing height to reduce stress on your back. This leg extension kit fits wheels B, C, or CXC and adjusts the wheel head height from 31 1/2 inches up to 42 inches high. **\$249** 



#### **PACIFICA WHEEL LEG EXTENSIONS**

Two optional leg extensions increase the versatility of the Pacifica wheel, adding up to 10" (Extension A) or 23" for stand up throwing (Extension B) to the height of the wheel.

Extension A \$71.50 Extension B \$159.50



# PACIFICA WORKSTATION

Triples work space to over 7 square feet. Puts tools and pots at your fingertips. Installs in less than 5 minutes.

Fits Pacifica wheels, Nidec-Shimpo V35, V75 and VL Whispers, Brent B, C, CXC, EX. PWWS \$209

ALL WHEEL ACCESSORIES ABOVE ARE SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

## Potter's Stools

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO POTTER'S STOOL

Cushion Seat. Adjustable legs allow for tilted seating. Adjustable, 18" to 25" tall. SPSA \$99.00



**BAT PINS** Fits all bats Pair, any length **BATP \$3.95** 

Page revised April 72025

#### PACIFICA POTTER'S SEAT

A solid, comfortable and adjustable, padded seat that will allow you to throw for hours on end. The seat easily mounts onto the leg of your Pacifica wheel, and large arip knobs make for easy adjustment.

PWSEAT \$237



## ALL KILNS ARE SPECIAL ORDER





#### SKUTT GLAZETECH

Perfect for firing small sets of tiles and perfecting your glaze, with 3-key controller to store programs for repeated firing. Fires to cone 10. 240 volts, 200 Amps. 14.5" x 9"

**KMG**lazetech 208V & 240V 1Ph **GLAZETECH** \$2130 - Our Price \$1895.70

#### SKUTT KM FIREBOX LT

Perfect for glaze testing, enameling and other small low fire ceramic projects. 115 volts, 15 Amps. 8" x 8" x 6" deep or 8" x 8" x 4." Fires to cone 6.

KM Firebox LT 8x4 List Price \$1280 - Our Price \$1139.20 KM Firebox LT 8x 6 List Price \$1355 - Our Price \$1205.95



# **SKUTT KM 614-3**

Economical test kiln with precision control. One of the largest operating on 120 volts. Constructed with 3" brick which increases insulation for a more efficient firing. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. The KM 614-3 additionally is the only kiln in the Skutt KM series that can be fired on a common household 115V current using a special 30 amp outlet. Fires to cone 6. 11" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 0.8 cubic feet. **KM614-31151** 115V 1Ph List Price \$2150 - **Our Price** \$1913.50



#### SKUTT KM 818 and 818-3

This small octagonal kiln has been revered as the work-horse of the small studio. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 818-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 818 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for

automatic electronically controlled firing.
Fires to cone 10. 17-1/2" wide, 18" deep. 2.6 cu. ft.

KM818 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$2700 - Our Price \$2403

KM818-3 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$2830 - Our Price \$2518.70

## Medium Kilns

This is great kiln for beginners or studios firing small loads. It also makes an excellent test kiln. The firing chamber is slightly over 14", which allows you to fire most plates and small platters. The KM 714 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 8. 14-3/8" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 1.4 cu. ft. Requires a 4-prong receptacle. KM7142081 208V 1Ph

**KM7142401 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2285 - **Our Price** \$2033.65



#### SKUTT KM 822 and SKUTT KM 822-3

Medium Kilns

The compact and versatile KM822 is the perfect blend of a home studio model and a great production studio kiln. 50 amp breaker recommended. Fires to cone 10. 17-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 3.2 cubic feet. KM 822-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 15-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 2.9 cubic feet. 50 amp breaker recommended. KM-822 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$2950 - Our Price \$2625

KM-822-3 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$3100 - Our Price \$2759



#### SKUTT KM 1018 and 1018-3

Offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln. Great for large platters and for firing heavy stoneware pieces that are difficult to lift out of deeper kilns. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1018-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1018 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 18" deep. 4.6 cubic feet.

KM-1018 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$3835 - Our Price \$3413.15 KM-1018-3 208V & 208V 1Ph List Price \$3975 - Our Price \$3537.75

#### SKUTT KM 1022 and 1022-3

The size of this kiln makes it convenient for many locations while not compromising firing performance. It offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln: great for platters! 60 amp breaker recommended. Fires to cone 10. 23.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.7cubic feet. KM 1022-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 22.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.25 cubic feet.

**KM-1022 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4260- **Our Price** \$3791.40 KM-1022 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$4350 - Our Price \$3871.50 **KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4490 - **Our Price** \$3996.10 **KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4580 - Our Price \$4076.20

#### SKUTT TOUCHPAD INFORMATION

The KMT Upgrade Kit allows you to upgrade the existing KM "Touchpad" with the new KMT Controller, giving you a Touchscreen Interface that is much like your Smartphone. It has built-in WiFi which allows you to upgrade the firmware. Its a new controller for the life of your kiln. Comes with a free App that allows you to monitor your kiln from wherever you are.

**KMTUPGRADE** \$385 Additional fee for any NEW KM kiln



## Large Kilns

#### **SKUTT KM 1027**

Page revised April 72025

With its cone 10 power and 7 cubic foot chamber capacity, there are very few projects this kiln can't accomplish. A great kiln for those who fire porcelain and stoneware. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1027-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1027 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronicallconcontrolled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 27" deep. 7.0

KM-1027 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4655- Our Price \$4546.89 KM-1027-240V 3Ph List Price \$4745 - Our Price \$4634.80 KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4825 - Our Price \$4712.94 **KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4915 - Our Price \$4800.85





## Large Kilns

ALL KILNS ARE SPECIAL ORDER

### SKUTT KM 1218-3

6.6 cubic feet of Cone 10 power. Large 28 inch diameter allows for large platters. Low profile design equals easy loading and unloading. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. This kiln comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 18" deep. 6.6 cubic feet.

KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4750 - Our Price \$4227.50 KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$4840 - Our Price \$4307.60

### **SKUTT KM 1222-3**

This 8.1 cubic foot chamber makes the KM 1222-3 popular with schools, modern studios and production companies. Comes standard with lid lifter and 3-inch brick. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 60 amp breaker recommended.

KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$5120 - Our Price \$4556.80 KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$5210 - Our Price \$4636.90

#### SKUTT KM-1227-3

Designed specifically to meet the intense demands of high volume production. Excellent kiln for potters, sculptors, tile makers, schools and slip casters. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. The KS 1227-3 comes with a Dawson Kiln Sitter with 20 hour timer for manual firing. The KM 1227-3 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 6. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet.

KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$5610 - Our Price \$4992.90

KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$5700 - Our Price \$5073

## **Skutt Production Kilns**

#### **SKUTT KM 1227-3 PK**

Designed with high volume production in mind. It has the power and the industrial components to go straight to cone 10 with a full load of stoneware. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet.

KM 1227-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 or 3 Phase

List Price \$6485 - **Our Price \$5771.65** 

#### **SKUTT KM 1231-3 PK**

The largest cone 10 electric kiln in its class. The combination of direct wiring, heavy duty elements, connectors and relays, plus traditional Skutt stainless steel and firebrick construction results in a kiln that will last for years of constant use. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 31" deep. 11.6 cubic feet.

KM 1231-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 or 3 Phase List Price \$6745 - Our Price \$6003.05

> Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing.



### **Oval Kilns**

### **ALL KILNS ARE SPECIAL ORDER**

#### **SKUTT KM 1627-3 PK**

Big, powerful, and easy to use. Ideal for large or irregularly shaped pieces, or large production loads. Equipped with a KilnMaster controller, the 1627 PK fires to cone 10. Built with 3'' brick, improving insulation and increasing energy efficiency. Dimensions:  $46'' \times 30.75'' \times 27''$ , 18.5 cubic feet.

KM 1627-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 & 3 Ph LF List Price \$11,665 Our Price \$10,382 KM 1627-3 PK, 208V & 240V 3 Ph List Price \$11,665 Our Price \$10,382



#### **SKUTT KM 1427-3 PK**

This high-capacity, Cone 10 kiln is ideal for sculpture artists and production potters working from home. Available in 1PH, it can be installed in most residential buildings. Incorporates solid state relays, busbar element connectors, and heavy duty wiring. Also has Zone Control, dual lid braces, and lid lifter standard. 12.75 cu. ft.

KM 1427-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 & 3 Ph LF List Price \$7,850 Our Price \$6,987



### Raku Kilns

#### LAGUNA RAKU KILNS

Laguna Raku kilns are safe, durable and easy to use. Three models range in size from 7.4 to 13.1 cubic feet, and each model can be used to fire to Cone 5 or even as a sculpture burnout oven. Laguna Raku kilns feature an easy-lift, counter-balanced firing chamber, heavy-gauge steel construction, and a one piece castable refractory floor. The firing chamber is lined with high-density fiber and the kiln is equipped with a water column gauge for accurate firing, and a 100% dual safety shut-off valve.

| Model<br>LE201RST<br>Standard | Firing Area Height 23" | <b>Diameter</b> 26" | <b>Volume</b><br>7.4 cu ft. | Price<br>Email |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| LE201RIN<br>Intermediate      | 32"                    | 26"                 | 9.8 cu ft.                  | Email          |
| LE201RSU<br>Super             | 32"                    | 30″                 | 13.1cu ft.                  | Email          |

(All Raku Kilns require a Crating Charge of \$115.00)

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing.



Page revised April 72025

# Equipment & Firing Service

## **Equipment Repair**

Our own Isaiah Phillips is now doing kiln repair! Please see the form on the website to tell us what equipment you have, and what you need,

## Firing Service

Firings are done by FULL Kiln, HALF Kiln or Single SHELF load. Half Kiln and Shelf Loads may have to wait for a full kiln for firing. All firing is first-come, first-served. Wait time may be up to two weeks or more for your firing to be completed, depending on the amount, temperature and what is in line already. Stilting is \$1/per piece, stilts NOT PROVIDED, please bring or purchase.

All items must be contained so we can move the work through our system. Your items will be loaded directly into the kiln from your container, and back into your container from the kiln. Once fired, we will call you for pickup. Please collect your work as soon as possible, as space is limited.

Payment is due prior to firing.

ClayPeople will not accept:

- Flammable or melt-able materials inside clay (e.g. paper clay, metal, decals)
- Glazed areenware
- Pieces that may explode during firing (e.g. hollow forms with no air hole, wet greenware)
- Pieces that contain questionable materials (e.g. unknown clay or glaze maturing temperature)

| Kiln Size               | Kiln     | Low Fire- Bisque-Luster    | Mid Fire                   |
|-------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| *Max Size               |          | FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF | FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF |
| TEST - 11" x 13.5" .8cf | KM614-3  | \$25/\$15/\$15             | \$29/\$20 /\$20            |
| LARGE - 23" x 24" 7 cf  | KM1027   | \$140/\$70/\$35            | \$210/\$105/\$52           |
| LARGEST - 28" x 29" 9.9 | f KM1227 | \$198/\$99/\$50            | \$297/\$159/\$75           |



#### **Terms & Conditions:**

ClayPeople is not responsible for fired results or damage of any kind. We reserve the right to refuse to fire any work.

Customer assumes full responsibility for the replacement/repair of any ClayPeople equipment damaged during firing, such as glaze running onto shelves.

Provide your Instagram handle for your work to be tagged!

WORK LEFT LONGER THAN 30 DAYS after firing will be discarded.

# Kiln Accessories

## Venting Systems

#### SKUTT ENVIROVENT II

A downdraft ventilation system designed to extract fumes from your electric kiln and vent them outdoors before they have a chance to enter the room. It also improves the firing atmosphere in the kiln while it is protecting you from the odorous fumes that can be emitted from certain clay bodies and glazes when they are fired. Capable of venting two kilns simultaneously. Two-year limited warranty ously. Two-year limited warranty.

SKENV Envirovent2 \$755

SKENV Envirovent2
DUAL Exhaust Kit \$220.00 SK2477 8-ft. Extension Kit \$40.00 SK2500 Plenum cup \$52.00

#### SKUTT ENVIROLINK BOARD ENVLINK \$190.00

SK2453Plenum Stand \$24.00 SK2463 Plenum Stand Gasket \$6.00

### ROLLING STAND ADAPTORS

| 8-Sided Kilns  | \$440 |
|----------------|-------|
| 10-Sided Kilns | \$460 |
| 12-Sided Kilns | \$475 |
| 16-Sided Kilns | \$600 |

Rolling Stand Adapt Envirovent

## Kiln Bricks

| CODE   | Description                      | Each  |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------|
| SK0162 | Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided     | 15.75 |
| SK1407 | Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided 3"  | 16.75 |
| SK1400 | Kiln Brick Straight 12 sided     | 16.75 |
| SK1527 | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided     | 16.25 |
| SK1525 | Kiln Brick Terminal 12 sided     | 17.25 |
| SK1526 | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided 3"  | 17.25 |
| SK1532 | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 12 sided | 17.25 |
| SK1527 | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided     | 16.25 |
| SK1534 | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10 sided | 16.25 |
| SK0164 | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10 sided | 16.25 |



## **Refractory Coatings & Cements**

#### HIGH TEMPERATURE CAULK

High temperature (2300 F) caulk. For patching and insulating cracks, joints, and seams in high temperature kilns, furnaces, and glory

CAULK 11.2 fl. oz. \$18.99

Page revised April 72025



Sairset has a maximum service temperature of 3,000 degrees F. Suitable for laying dense brick. Ideal as a general purpose refractory mortar.

**SAIRSET** Sariset Refractory Mortar \$7.99

# Kiln Accessories

# Kiln Accessories

## **Brick**

#### **SOFT INSULATING BRICKS**

Standard dimensions: 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2". Can be special ordered at different dimensions.

Max Temp 2300F K23 K26 2600F

\$6.99/ea. \$7.99/ea.

# Kiln Hardware

LID BRACE ANCHOR PAD SK0053 \$9.00

LID HANDLE OLD STYLE SK0507C 1227-3 **\$11.00** 



#### HARD FIRE BRICK

Other sizes and shapes available. Please email for more information or large orders.

**Dimensions** Brick

**Straights** 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" \$7.15



For Large Orders of Bricks. please email people@claypeople.net. Additional discounts may apply!

## Wire

#### **KANTHAL WIRE**

For elements and for element staples. Will withstand temperature up to 2400 degrees F.



| Gauge<br>12 | <b>Diameter</b> 2.1 mm | <b>1-24 ft.</b> 2.31 |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 13          | 1.8 mm                 | 1.98                 |
| 14          | 1.6 mm                 | 1.32                 |
| 15          | 1.5 mm                 | 1.32                 |
| 16          | 1.3 mm                 | .99                  |
| 17          | 1.2 mm                 | .90                  |
| 18          | 1.0 mm                 | .80                  |

### KEMPER HIGH TEMP WIRE

Heat resistant to cone 5. 10 ft. per package. 17 gauge. KHTW \$14.09 KHTS High Temp Stamen Wire \$10.09



We sell everything you need to fix a kill or to build one of your own.

#### INSWOOL INSULATING BLANKET

Revolutionary new insulating blanket. Works like Kaowool, but much safer to use. Fibers are dissolved by lung fluid and exit the body via the urinary tract. Not listed as a hazardous material in the U.S. 24" wide, 1" thick. Rated to 1800 degrees F..

**per ft**. \$7.99 Density



## **SKUTT KANTHAL ELEMENT PINS**

12 per package. 1-1/4". SK1018 **\$6.00**/package.



#### **KEMPER ELEMENT PINS & STAPLES**

KELP Element Pins (12 Per) \$5.99 KELS Element Staples (12 Per) \$7.99

## Peeps

#### PEEP HOLE PLUGS

SK0169 Skutt Ceramic \$7.99



PEEP2 Soft Brick \$6.50



# **Rubbing Bricks**



#### **RUBBING BRICKS**

These fluted, silicon carbide bricks are one of the most effective ways to clean glaze drips and excessive build up of kiln wash from kiln shelves. The brick is thick and long-lasting and is available with or without handle. **RUBB** Brick

8" x 2" x 2"

\$29.99

RUBBHBrick w. Handle1" x 3" x 6" \$39.99

# Kiln Parts - Skutt

# Kiln Parts

## Elements

| CODE   | Description                  | Each  |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| SK0177 | KM1018 2401P Ctr             | 65.00 |
| SK0176 | KM1018 240 1P TopBtm         | 65.00 |
| SK0172 | KM1027 240 1&3P Ctr          | 65.00 |
| SK0171 | KM1027 240 1&3P TopBtm       | 65.00 |
| SK1376 | KM1027-3 240 1&3P Ctr        | 65.00 |
| SK1373 | KM1027-3 240 1&3P TopBtm     | 65.00 |
| SK1370 | KM1227-3 240 1&3P Ctr        | 65.00 |
| SK1368 | KM 1227-3 240 1&3P TopBtm    | 65.00 |
| SK1443 | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Ctr    | 65.00 |
| SK1442 | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Inter  | 65.00 |
| SK1441 | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P TopBtm | 65.00 |
| SK1541 | KM 818 240 1P Ctr            | 55.00 |
| SK1540 | KM 818 240 1P TopBtm         | 55.00 |
| SK1545 | KM 818-3 240 1P Ctr          | 55.00 |
| SK1544 | KM 818-3 240 1P TopBtm       | 55.00 |
| SK1018 | PINS Pack of 12              | 6.00  |

## KilnMaster Parts

#### **ELEMENT FEEDER WIRE SETS** SK1585 Set 818 \$44.00

SK1584 Set 1018 \$44.00 SK1583 SET 1227/1027 **\$59.00** 



#### **HARNESS WIRE SETS**

SK2564 Wiring Harn. 1018/818 1Ph SK2561 Wiring Harn. 1227/1027 1Ph \$48.00 SK2560 Wiring Harn. 1227/1027 3Ph \$45.00

## **TRANSFORMER**

SK1518 \$45.00



# **Element Accessories**

## **ELEMENT CONNECTORS**

Crimp-on, set of 6 SK0074 \$19.00

\$4.50

**FUSES AND FUSE HOLDERS** 

SK1921C FUSE .5

AMP \$2.00 SK1904C FUSE .5

AMP HOLDER \$9.00

**ELEMENT PINS** 

Pack of 12

SK1018



# **RELAYS**

SK2139 Relay 25amp Blk (newer kilns) \$40.00



# SK1517

Relay 25amp Clr (older kilns) \$46.00



### SK2083C

Relay 60amp Mercury (newer kilns) **\$90.00** 



SK2010C Relay Pilot All PK & KM1



# Wall Mt \$14.00

# **KilnSitter Parts**

#### **SHUT OFF TUBES**

Crimp-on, set of 6 SK0074 \$19.00

#### **SENSING RODS**

Sensing Rod 8" New Style SK0419D \$12.00 Sensing Rod 8.5" 3" brick SK1001D \$12.00

#### **GAUGE WASHER**

SK0873 Gauge washer \$9.00

#### **GUIDE PLATE WITH CLAW**

SK0285 Guide plate for kiln sitter \$20.00

#### PROTECTIVE TUBES

Email for pricing.

## **CONE RESTS (PAIR)**

SK0113 \$14.00



#### SHUT OFF TUBE ASSEMBLIES

SK0114 6" \$64.00 SK0339 \$64.00 SK0369 7.5" \$64.00

#### **SWITCHES**

SK0104 Switch 3 heat 1227/1027/1018+ \$85.00 SK0122 Switch block Contact & Plunger \$100.00 SK0188R Switch infinite \$54.00 120v-614 SK0874 Switch infinite 240v-818+ \$54.00

# KILN TIMER MOTOR

SK0851 Kiln timer motor \$95.00

## Pyrometric Cones

#### ORTON JR. SMALL CONES

Available individually, or boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

**CSMI** Individual Cones **\$0.68**/each **CSM** Box of 50 **\$13.00**/box

### ORTON JR. SMALL BARS

Available individually, or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

> CBSMI Individual Bars \$0.78/each **CBSM** Box of 50 \$15.00/box

#### **ORTON STANDARD & SELF-SUPPORTING CONES**

Available individually or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

> **CLGI** Individual Standard Cones \$0.92/each \$17.90/box **CLG** Box of 50

CSELFI Indiv. Self-Supporting Cones \$1.98/each CSELF Box of 25 \$13.00/box

#### **ORTON STANDARD CONE PLAQUES**

Holds large cones, two sizes. Gas Kiln Plaque 4-holder **\$2.00**/each Electric Kiln Plague 3-holder **\$2.00**/each





CHECK SKUTT.COM PARTSFINDER IF YOU'RE UNSURE ABOUT YOUR NEEDS.

# Kiln Parts

# Miscellaneous

## Venturi Burners

### **MR750**

The MR750 is an affordable and compact Venturi burner suitable for high fire kilns and furnaces or Raku kilns. It features flame retention within a one piece design. It is rated at approximately 78,000 BTUs for both propane and natural gas. \$69.99



#### MR100

The MR100 is slightly larger than the MR750. It produces approximately 94,000 BTUs on propane and approximately 90,500 on natural gas. \$79.00

# Pyrometers & Thermocouples

### SKUTT DIGITAL PYROMETER

Dual Input, Type K thermocouple, mounting block, 5 feet of thermocouple wire, pyrometer flange for mounting to the kiln. Case that can be mounted to the wall or it has a flip out back that can be set on a table. Remembers the minimum and maximum temperatures recorded in a firing. Rated to Cone 10,  $\pm$ 0.4% of reading accuracy. SK2783 \$160.00



#### **THERMOCOUPLES**

SK1913 Block \$15.00 SK1515 Replace 6" \$22.00 SK1516 Replace 8" \$22.00 SK3360 Replace 6" firebox \$18.00

#### 12" THERMOCOUPLE, BLOCK & WIRE

SK1506 \$42.00 **\$K0021 8"** block/wire **\$45.00** 

#### **TERMINAL BLOCKS**

SK1906C Term. Block 1P all KM \$22.00 SK1925C Term. Block 3P all KM \$20.00 SK1519 Term. Strip Replace. w/ Tabs \$32.00

### **HEAT SWITCHES**

New Style 3 Heat Switch Pckg \$50.00

### THERMOCOUPLE PROTECTOR TUBE

Extends the life of your thermocouple, covering 7"... Inside dimension 5/8". Outside dimension 7/8". Fits an 8 gauge thermocouple. Made of thin high-temp refractory material.

FS243 \$38.99

> Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing.

#### **GARRITY RIB RUB**

The perfect salve for your hardwood ribs, and your hands! Contains mineral oil, beeswax, and lavender essential oil. GŔ**R** 2 oz. salve \$12.00

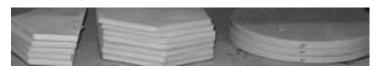


Page revised April7 2025

# Kiln Furniture/Shelves

## Kiln Shelves

This kiln furniture is manufactured with superior quality body formulations, well-regulated quality control procedures, and a long and tightly controlled firing cycle. The finished product is composed of 50% cordierite and 35% mullite, with lesser amounts of corundum and other minerals. This combination yields excellent mechanical properties and a remarkably high resistance to



#### For Aim 88 Kiln

| Code | Dims           | Price |
|------|----------------|-------|
| 7712 | 7" x 7" x 1/2" | 20.35 |

#### For Skutt 614 Kiln

| Code   | Dims               | Price |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| HEX12F | 9 1/4" x 12" x 1/2 | 20.35 |
| 10R    | 10 3/8" Round      | 20.35 |
| HFX12H | 9 1/4" x 6" x 1/2" | 9 10  |

#### For Skutt 714 Kiln

| Code | Dims                  | Price   |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 13R  | 13" x 5/8" Round      | \$30.90 |
| 13HR | 13" x 5/8" Half Round | \$20.35 |

#### For Skutt 1018,1022, 1027 Kilns

| Code   | Dims                            | Price    |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 231F   | 21" x 22" x 5/8" Deca           | \$76.41  |
|        |                                 |          |
| 231H   | 10 1/2" x 22" x 5/8" Half Deca. | \$35.43  |
| 19HR   | 19" x 5/8" Half Round           | \$37.43  |
| CL21R  | 21" x 5/8" Corelite Round       | \$121.30 |
| CL21HR | 21" x 10" x 5/8" Corelite Half  | \$73.11  |

#### For Skutt 1218-3,1222-3, 1227-3 Kilns

| Code     | Dims                          | Price    |
|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 280      | 13" x 26" x 3/4" Half         | \$51.91  |
| CL26HR58 | 25 1/2" x 12" x 5/8" Corelite | \$102.40 |

#### For Skutt 818 Kiln

| Code   | Dims                            | Price |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 181    | 15" x 16" x 5/8" Octagon        | 38.36 |
| 181H   | 8" x 15" x 5/8" Half Oct.       | 24.56 |
| CL15R  | 15" x 15" x 5/8" Corelite Round | 74.51 |
| CL15HR | 15" x 7.5" x 5/8" Corelite Half | 39.15 |

#### For Skutt 818-3 Kiln

| Code   | Dims                            | Price |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 1815   | 15" x 15" x 5/8" Octagon        | 39.98 |
| 181H   | 8" x 15" x 5/8" Half Oct.       | 24.56 |
| CL15R  | 15" x 5/8" Corelite Round       | 74.51 |
| CL15HR | 15" x 7.5" x 5/8" Corelite Half | 39.15 |

#### For Skutt 1018-3,1022-3, 1027-3 Kilns

| Code   | Dims                           | Price    |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 23GF   | 19" x 20" x 5/8 Deca           | \$66.83  |
| 23GH   | 9 1/2" x 20" x 5/8" Half Deca. | \$33.35  |
| 19HR   | 19" x 5/8" Half Round          | \$37.43  |
| CL20R  | 20" x 5/8" Corelite Round      | \$104.58 |
| CL20HR | 20" x 10" x 5/8" Corelite Half | \$62.51  |

## Corelite Kiln Shelves

#### **SPECIAL ORDER ONLY**

Items with CL in Code name indicate CoreLite Brand Shelves. Special Order only.

They are nearly half the weight of traditional kiln shelves and just as strong. Less likely to propigate cracks through their cores.



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Kiln Furniture

## Posts

#### TRI-POSTS 1.5 IINCHES WIDE

| CODE | Description      | Each  |
|------|------------------|-------|
| .5P  | Tri Posts .5 in. | 3.66  |
| 1    | Tri Posts 1 in.  | 3.66  |
| 3    | Tri Posts 2 in.  | 3.73  |
| 3    | Tri Posts 3 in.  | 4.30  |
| 4    | Tri Posts 4 in.  | 4.61  |
| 5    | Tri Posts 5 in.  | 5.18  |
| 6    | Tri Posts 6 in.  | 5.88  |
| 7    | Tri Posts 7 in.  | 6.76  |
| 8    | Tri Posts 8 in.  | 7.01  |
| 9    | Tri Posts 9 in.  | 7.83  |
| 10   | Tri Posts 10 in. | 8.66  |
| 11   | Tri Posts 11 in. | 9.54  |
| 12   | Tri Posts 12 in. | 10.30 |
| 13   | Tri Posts 13 in. | 11.18 |
| 14   | Tri Posts 14 in. | 12.07 |
| 15   | Tri Posts 15 in. | 12.89 |

#### STACKING PLATE RACK

Set of 3 FS219 **\$12.99** 

#### **KEMPER STILT MARK STONES**

These blocks are made of fine hard abrasive material. They are excellent for grinding glaze runs or rough spots on bisque ware. KSMS 3/8" x 3/8" \$5.75

### LARGE BEAD RACK

Two durable stoneware supports with 6"-10" long wires. Fires to cone 6

**RACK** \$48.20 Replacement rods (6) **RODS** \$44.41



## Stilts

## STILTS WITH METAL WIRES

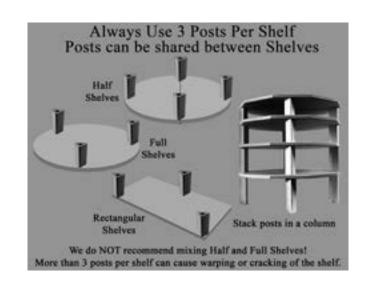
Fires to cone 5.

| Code          | Point to Point                            | Each    |
|---------------|---|---------|
| FS208         | Stilts Double Point. 2 in. (Discontinued) | \$4.86  |
| FS219         | Stacking Plate Rack, Set of 3             | \$12.99 |
| FS220         | Stacking Tile Holders Set of 4            | \$7.27  |
| FS801         | Stilts w/ Steel Point 3/4 in.             | \$2.23  |
| FS802         | Stilts w/ Steel Point 1 in.               | \$2.43  |
| FS804         | Stilts w/ Steel Point 1 1/2 in.           | \$2.74  |
| FS805         | Stilts w/ Multi Point 1 1/2 in.           | \$4.13  |
| FS808         | Stilts w/ Steel Point 2 3/4 in.           | \$4.23  |
| FS810         | Stilts w/ Steel Point 3 1/2 in.           | \$4.82  |
| FS811         | Stilts w/ Steel Point 1/2 in.             | \$2.02  |
| FS818         | Highboy Stilt 1-3/8 x 1-3/4 3 Points      | \$3.77  |
| FS820         | Stilts, 3 1/4 in. Long Bars Each          | \$5.23  |
| FS821         | Stilts, 4 in. Long Bars Each              | \$5.05  |
| <b>FSHEX</b>  | Stilts, Bed of Nails 128 pins 3.75in.     | \$20.60 |
| <b>FSHEXL</b> | Stilts, Bed of Nails XL 8in.              | \$35.80 |

## **BAR STILTS**

Fire to cone 5.

FS820 **\$5.23** each **\$52.34** dozen 3 1/2" Ceramic bar with ten wires. FS 821 **\$50.54** dozen \$5.05 4" Ceramic bar



Page revised April 72025

# Extruders

## **Scott Creek Extruders**

ALUMINUM

**ALUMINUM** 

#### **SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDERS**

Features a removable plunger for convenient loading, and a removable barrel cap for quick die changes. These extruders have unique cast aluminum inner die holders for greater diversity of hollow extrusions. Expansion boxes, which allow for larger extrusions, are available for the 4" and 5" models. A variety of optional die sets are also available.

#### 4" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER

Scott Creek's most popular model. The aluminum barrel is removable from the back bar for easy cleaning. Includes 2 blank dies.

SC013 \$549.95

#### **5" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER**

Scott Creek's largest extruder. Ruggedly built for heavy duty use. Includes two blank dies.

SC014 \$649.95

#### **STANDS**

Mount extruder on Brent Slab Rollers SR-14,20, & 36.

**SC037** Table Mount Extruder Stand \$300.00 SC038 Floor Mount Extruder Stand \$1100.00



Exceptionally handy, rugged extruder for making small runs of a particular form. You'll find many uses for this handy tool in your studio or classroom. Comes with a 1/2" coil die and two blank dies to customize to your own needs. Optional die kit includes 8 dies.

\$C001 Super Duper Clay Gun \$73.00 \$C033 XL Clay Gun \$110.00 \$C002 Clay Gun Die Kit \$30.00 \$110.00 \$30.00 \$14.95 SC008 Clay Gun Blank Die SC034 4" Clay Gun8pc Handle Die Kit \$49.95 SC035 4" Clay Gun 8pc Shape & Coil Die Kit \$49.95

SC036 4" Clay Gun 8pc Tile& Trim Die Kit \$49.95



## **Brent Extruders**

## **BRENT HAND EXTRUDER**

The hand extruder makes thousands of different solid or hollow shapes. Tubes, bars, tiles, slabs - the possibilities are endless. The barrel is 4" wide and holds 10 lbs. of clay. It comes with the hardware needed to be bolted to a wall or table, and an optional stand attaches it to the end of all Brent SR model slab rollers.

### STANDARD SET

BE Heavy Duty set \$920.00

**BEHOLLOW** Hollow Die Set \$86.00 **BESTD** Standard Die Set \$86.00

#### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY





## SCOTT CREEK EVIDLINED ACCESSORIES

| SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDER ACCESSORIES     |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| SC003 4" ClayGun8pc Handle Die Kit   | \$54.95  |
| SC004 4" Multi Shape Coil Die        | \$54.95  |
| SC008 4" Clay Gun Blank Die          | \$14.95  |
| SC009 4" Extruder Die Kit (24 piece) | \$210.00 |
| SC010 4" Expansion Box               | \$399.95 |
| SC011 4" Expansion Box Die Kit       | \$125.00 |
| SC012 4" Expansion Slab Die Kit A    | \$92.00  |
| SC015 5" Blank Aluminum Die          | \$16.95  |
| SC016 5" Extruder Die Kit (6 piece)  | \$145.00 |
| SC017 5" Expansion Box               | \$469.95 |
| SC0185" Expan. Box Die Kit, Wood     | \$112.00 |
| SC021 4" Tile Cutter Square          | \$59.95  |
| SC039 6" Tile Cutter Square          | \$74.95  |



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Slab Rollers

## North Star Slab Rollers

#### STANDARD SLAB ROLLER PACKAGE

With canvas and wagon wheel handle only.

SLB24STDPKG 24" \$1323 \$1440 SLB30STDPKG 30"



#### **Special Order**

Email for pricing and availability.

# **SUPER SLAB ROLLER PACKAGES**

24", 30", or 36" Slab Roller

two 4" rolls. 72" steel work table, table top, canvas, hardware, and wagon wheel handle.

SLB24SUPPKG 24" \$1898 SLB30SUPPKG 30" \$2369 SLB36SUPPKG 36" \$2944

#### **PORTAROLLER**

Designed for ceramic arts teachers who are moving from classroom to classroom and for studio potters who need a fully functional slab roller but have limited space. The PortaRoller has two rolls, much like the wringer of an old-fashioned washing machine. Slab thickness infinitely variable from 0 to 2-3/4 inches. Slabs can be rolled in either direction and clay can be added or subtracted at any time. Roll slabs up to 16" wide.

**SLB18PORT \$840** 





Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

## Nidec-Shimpo Slab Rollers

#### **NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER**

Heavy-duty slab roller produces up to a 3" thick slab. Two-roller system reduces warping. Synchronized adjustment allows for control of slab thickness. Wagon wheel handle provides easy feeding of slab through rollers in either direction. 30"x 50" table. Comes with one canvas set. \$1250.00 SR3050

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER MINI

Recommended for small studio space, maintenance free, portable and easy to store when not in use. Dimensions 16" x 24"

SRM1624 \$740.00

#### **SLAB MATS**

Get smooth slabs without canvas texture. Slab Mat is a non-woven material for slab rollers, tabletop slab rolling and hand building.

**SLBMT99** 9" x 9" - \$4.00 **SLBMT1214** 12" x 14" - \$5.99 **SLBMT1416** 14" x 16" - \$9.50 **SLBMT1622** 16" x 22" - \$13.50 **SLBMT2250** 22" x 50" - \$31.99 **SLBMT3044** 30" x 44" - \$33.50 **SLBMT3060** 30" x 60" - \$52.00







Slab Rollers

## **Brent Slab Rollers**

### **Special Order**

Email for pricing and availability.

Page revised April 72025

Rolls slabs 20" wide by 5' long. Comes with steel pipe legs and three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.



Practical for home and studio use, the SRC can produce slabs 21" wide and 40" long, from 1/4" to 1" thick. Each SRC comes with six masonite shims: four 1/4" plain, one 1/4" with canvas and one 1/8" plain. Available as either a table model or with easy-to-assemble screw-in-legs.



#### **SR-14**

Rolls out slabs 14" wide and 3' long. Includes three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas. Can be used on a table or mounted on the optional leg set.

#### **ACCESSORIES**

Leg Set for SR-14 Leg Set for SRC Shims and top canvases are available for all models. Email for pricing.

# Pug Mills & Clay Mixers

## Nidec-Shimpo Pug Mills

# Email for pricing and availability.

Email for pricing and availability.

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO PUG MILLS

Die cast body is corrosion resistant. Twin mixing augers are die-cast aluminum with stainless steel cores. Augers, plates and other parts are removeable for easy cleaning. Dual safety system automatically shuts off machine when augers are exposed.

One year warranty.

NRA-04 - 1/4 HP, 880lbs./hour, 3-1/2" round nozzle



#### ADD-A-VAC PUG MILL

New Nidec-Shimpo pug mill. Buy a complete unit with vacuum or buy the basic pugmill now and upgrade to de-airing later - the vacuum unit is compact and easy to attach. Features a 1 HP motor, 800 lbs./hour extruding capacity, 3" nozzle, aluminum barrel, heavy duty construction and numerous safety features.

PM-071 without vacuum pump PM-071V with vacuum pump

## Peter Puggers

#### PETER PUGGER

The complete clay processing machine. Batch mixing, push button controls, a high quality, heavy duty drive, a large hopper, and stainless steel construction. Both non-deairing (PM) and deairing (VPM) models available.

| na acanng ( | Tivij Illoadis av |
|-------------|-------------------|
| PM-50 `     | 1200 lbs/hr.      |
| PM-100      | 2000 lbs./hi      |
| VPM-9       | 500 lbs./hr.      |
| VPM-20      | 600 lbs./hr.      |
| VPM-30      | 800 lbs./hr.      |
| VPM-60      | 1500 lbs./hi      |



# Soldner Clay Mixers

## **SOLDNER MIXERS**

Carries all the weight of the clay on the bottom of a slowly revolving concrete tub. The tub smashes the clay through stationary cutting bars, slicing, cutting, chopping and wedging. Premixing ingredients is unnecessary! No dangerous augers, blades or high speed parts.



1.5 HP, 115/208/230/460 V, 1 or 3 Ph, mixing capacity 150 lbs.

**Professional Model** 

5 HP, 208/230/460 V, 1 or 3 Ph, mixing capacity 300 lbs





**Special Order** 

#### **BRENT WARE CART EX**

Nine shelf supports. Constructed from 1" steel pipe and welded shelf supports, it is 78" high, 35" wide, and 24" deep. The 4" rubber swivel casters roll easily when cart is loaded and can be firmly locked in place when needed. Twelve 12" x 32" x 1/2" thick exterior plywood shelves offer strength and dozens of stcking options.

BWC Cart w/shelves and cover\$1125.00 Set of 12 **BWCS** Shelf set \$195



## LAGUNA WARE CART

This sturdy ware cart features all steel construction and 4" diameter hard rubber casters with a convenient 18 shelf capacity. Measuring 24" x 38" x 58", the cart assembles very easily and will ship UPS. İncludes 6 exterior grade plywood shelves.

**LWC** Ware Cart \$470 **LWCS** Additional Shelves \$5.95/ea.



Ware Carts

#### **BRENT BATMOBILE**

42" high x 35" long x 14" wide. The batmobile can hold 60 to 90 bats, depending on the thickness. Has an adjustable shelf to accommodate 12" and 14" bats. The top shelf can be used as a ware cart. BBM \$775



Page revised April 72025

#### **NORTHSTAR WARE CART**

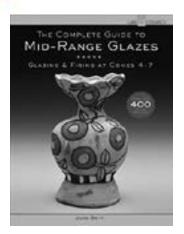
## Special Order Only

Longer Lead Time.

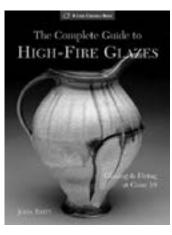
Constructed of 14 gauge steel with 6" industrial casters, two of which have parking brakes. The use of shelf brackets allows flexibility of shelf placement. Up to 22 shelves for holding tile.

> Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing and availability.

## Books



**COMPLETE GUIDE TO** MID-RANGE GLAZES BRITT5 \$29.95



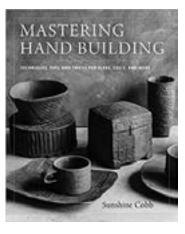
**COMPLETE GUIDE TO HIGH-FIRE GLAZES** BRITT10 \$17.95



**CUSHING'S HAND-BOOK CUSHING \$45.99** 

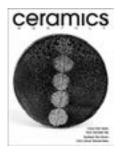


HANDMADE TILE HANDMADE \$35.00

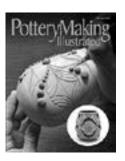


**MASTERING HAND** BUILDING MASTERING \$32.00

# **Periodicals**



CERAMICS MONTHLY



**POTTERY MAKING ILLUSTRATED** 

| Adapter Bats             | 74 |
|--------------------------|----|
| Adjustable Clay Slicer   | 17 |
| Adjustable Circle Cutter | 17 |
| Aprons                   | 33 |
| Art Tube                 | 31 |

| Bag Ties              | 16 |
|-----------------------|----|
| Banding Wheels        | 63 |
| Bar Stilts            | 89 |
| Bat Lifter            |    |
| Batmate               |    |
| Batmobile             | 95 |
| Bat Pins              | 74 |
| Bats                  | 74 |
| Bead Rack             | 89 |
| Bevel Cutter          | 17 |
| Bisque Fix            | 36 |
| Books & Periodicals   |    |
| Brent Electric Wheels |    |
| Brushes               |    |
| Buckets               |    |
| Burners               | 86 |
|                       |    |

Page revised April7 2025

| Darvan #7         | 10 |
|-------------------|----|
| Decorating Disks  | 63 |
| Delivery          |    |
| Diamond Hand Pads |    |
| Dipping Tongs     | 35 |
| Directions        | 2  |
| Dot, The          | 20 |
| Dry Glazes        |    |
| Dry Clay Pricing  | 10 |
| Dry Slip Pricing  |    |
|                   |    |

| Elements         | 84 |
|------------------|----|
| Element Pins     |    |
| Envirovent       |    |
| Equipment Repair | 80 |
| Extruders        |    |

| alcon Precision Decorator | 21 |
|---------------------------|----|
| iring Service             |    |
| iring Stilts              | 89 |
| lex Rulers                |    |
| luting Tools              |    |
| rits                      | 66 |

| iffin Grip       74         ift Cards       3         laze Products       37-63 |  |
|---|--|
| lazes Dry Glazes  |  |
| Spectrum High Fire  |  |
| Mid Fire Glazes Amaco Potter's Choice   |  |

# G, continued

| Amaco Phase                   | 41    |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Amaco Shino                   |       |
| Coyote Mid Fire Glazes        | 44-47 |
| Georgie's Glazes              |       |
| Laguna Crackle                | 43    |
| Laguna Dry Lake               |       |
| Laguna Crystal Blossom Glazes |       |
| Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes   |       |
| Laguna Mystic Glazes          | 43    |
| Leslie's Clear and Matte      | 43    |
| Leslie's Kinu/Koke/Niji       |       |
| Spectrum Mid Fire Glazes      | 50    |
| Spectrum Floating             | 43    |
| Raku Glazes                   | 62    |
| Western Mid Fire              | 49    |
| Multi-Cone Glazes             | 51-54 |
| Gleco Trap                    |       |
| loves                         |       |
| Graffito Paper Sets           | 59    |
| Grinding Disks                | 74    |
| <del>-</del>                  |       |

| High Temerature Caulk | 81 |
|-----------------------|----|
| Hsin Trimming Tools   |    |

| Insulating | Blanket. | <br> | <br> | 83 |
|------------|----------|------|------|----|
|            |          |      |      |    |

| iπy i∨iixing | vvanas |
|--------------|--------|
|              |        |
|              |        |

| Kanthal Wire     | 82    |
|------------------|-------|
| Kaowool          |       |
| Kemper Tools     |       |
| Kickwheel        | 72    |
| KilnMaster Parts |       |
| Kilns            | 76-79 |
| Kiln Accessories | 81-86 |
| Vila EnviroVant  |       |

| Latex                           | 60 |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Leaf Cutter Set                 | 20 |
| Leg Extension Kit               | 75 |
| Leslie's Squeeze Pen Underglaze | 59 |
| Lusters                         |    |
|                                 |    |

|   | 26             |
|---|----------------|
| Mallets and Paddles                               | 59-71<br>4,5,8 |
| Menders<br>Mid Fire Glazes                        | 40-50          |
| Miscellaneous                                     | 63             |
| MKM Rollers<br>MKM Ribs                           |                |
| Mold Making Supplies<br>Mouth Sprayers<br>Mudbump | 36<br>32       |

| PaddleParallel Cutter         | 17    |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Peep Hole Plugs               |       |
| Periodicals                   |       |
| Peter Pugger                  | 94    |
| Plaster, Additive and Pricing | 64    |
| Plaster Bats                  | 74    |
| Plaster Rasps                 | 22    |
| Porcelain                     |       |
| Posts                         |       |
| Pot Lifts                     |       |
| Potter's Pads                 | 60    |
| Potter's Wheels               | 72-73 |
| Pug Mills                     | 94    |
| Pyramid Stilts                | 89    |
| Pyrometers                    |       |
| ,                             |       |

| Raku Kilns Raku Glaze Raku Tongs Raw Materials Refractory Coatings & Cements Repair Service Respirator Retractable Scoring Tool Ribs Rib | 62<br>35<br>65-67<br>81<br>80<br>31<br>18<br>24, 25 |
|--|---|
| Rib rub  |   |
| Rose Cutter Set  |   |

Rubbing Bricks .......83

| lerminal Blocks    | 8C    |
|--------------------|-------|
| Texture Rollers    | 28    |
| Texturizers        | 60    |
| Thermocouples      | 86    |
| Throwing Tools     |       |
| Tile Cutters       |       |
| Tom Coleman Glazes |       |
| Tongs              | 35    |
| Tools              | 11-29 |
| Tool Organizers    |       |
| Tool Kit           | 1.5   |
| Tri-Posts          |       |
| Turntables         |       |
| 10111140100        |       |
|                    |       |

Page revised April7 2025

| Underglaze Pencils Amaco         | 60 |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Underglaze Pencils Choxil        |    |
| Underglaze Crayons               |    |
| Underglazes                      |    |
| Amaco Sprays                     |    |
| Amaco Velvet Underglazes         | 57 |
| Coyote High Fire Underglazes     | 57 |
| Leslie's Underglaze              |    |
| Mayco Underglaze                 |    |
| Speedball Underglazes            |    |
| Underglaze Watercolor Paint Sets |    |
|                                  |    |

| Venting Systems | .8 |
|-----------------|----|
| Venturi Burners |    |

| Ware Carts                  | 95    |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Watercolor Paint Sets       |       |
| Wax                         | 60    |
| Website                     | 3     |
| Wet Slip Pricing            | 10    |
| Wheel Leg Extensions        |       |
| Wheels                      | 72,73 |
| Brent Electric Wheels       |       |
| Lockerbie Kickwheel         |       |
| Pacifica Electric Wheels    |       |
| Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels | 72    |
| Wire, Kanthal               |       |
| Wire Clay Cutters           | 16-17 |
| Wire Slicers                |       |
|                             |       |

| Xiem Ribs          | .24 |
|--------------------|-----|
| Xiem Slip Trailers |     |
| Xiem Art Tubes     |     |